

THE MAJESTIC READING

“QURAN”

AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION WITH ARABIC TEXT

VOLUME 1 CHAPTERS 1-10

TRANSLATED BY A MESSENGER OF THE GOD

Contents

Chapter 1.	The Sure Opening	1
Chapter 2.	The Cow	2
Chapter 3.	Family of Imran	91
Chapter 4.	The Women	140
Chapter 5.	The Table	194
Chapter 6.	The Animals	235
Chapter 7.	The Aware	279
Chapter 8.	The Bounty	329
Chapter 9.	The Turning	349
Chapter 10.	Jonah	389

الْفَاتِحَةُ

Chapter 1. The Sure Opening

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ١

1. With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٢

2. The praise to God Lord of the knowing.

الرَّحْمَنَ الرَّحِيمِ ٣

3. The Almighty, the Merciful.

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ٤

4. King, Day of the Way.

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ٥

5. To You we serve and to You we ask.

اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ٦

6. Guide us the Highway, the Constant.

صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا

الضَّالِّينَ ٧

7. Highway of those, You favor over them, other than the anger over them, and not the astray.

البقرة

Chapter 2. The Cow

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful

الم ١

1. Alif Laam Meem.

ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ٢

2. That the Book, no doubt in it, guidance to the pious.

الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ٣

3. Those, they believe with the Unseen and they make constant the prayer, and from what We sustain them, they spend.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِن قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ

يُوقِنُونَ ٤

4. And those, they believe with what sent down to you and what sent down from before you, and with the Hereafter, they, they assured.

أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾

5. Those over guidance from their Lord, and those, they the prosperous.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أُنذِرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Surely those who reject, equal over them you warn them or not you warn them, not they believe.

خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشْوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

7. Seals the God over their hearts and over their hearing, and over their sights covering, and to them punishment great.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾

8. And from the Mankind, those, they say *"We believe with the God and with the Day, the Later."* And not they with believers.

يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا

يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

9. They deceive the God and those who believe, and not they deceive except their souls and not they perceive.

فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. In their hearts disease, but adds them the God disease, and to them punishment grievous with what they are, they falsifying.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ

مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾

11. And when said to them “Don’t you war in the Earth!” They say “*Surely what we, righting!*”

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Are not surely they, they the warring? And but not they perceive.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ءَامِنُوا كَمَا ءَامَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا ءَامَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And when said to them “Believe like what believes the Mankind!” They say “*Do we believe like what believe the fools?*” Are not surely they, they the fools? And but not they know.

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَيَاطِينِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا

مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And when they meet those who believe, they say “*We believe*” and when they pass to their Satans, they say “*Surely we with you, surely what we, mocking.*”

اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. The God, He mocks with them and He adds them in their transgression, they wandering.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ فَمَا رَبِحَت تِّجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا

كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Those, they purchase the astrayness with the guidance, but not grows their trade, and not they are guided.

مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ

اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ لَا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Example of them like example of the one who lights fire, but when lights what around him, takes away the God with their Light and leaves them in darknesses, not they see.

صُمُّ بُكْمٌ عُمَىٰ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Deaf, Dumb, Blind, but they, not they return.

أَوْ كَصَيْبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمَاتٌ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصْبِعَهُمْ فِي

ءَاذَانِهِم مِّنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Or like form from the Heaven, in it darknesses and thunder and lightning, they make their fingertips in their ears from the strikes, warned of the death. And the God Encompasses with the rejecters.

يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطِفُ أَبْصَرَهُمْ كُلَّمَا أَضَاءَ لَهُمْ مَّشَوْا فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ

عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَرِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. It wants, the lightning, it take away their sights. All of what lit to them, they walk in it, and when darkness over them, they stand. And if wishes the God, to be taking away with their hearing and their sights. Surely the God over everything Powerful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. O you! the Mankind! serve your Lord, the One who created you and those from before you, maybe you, you fear.

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا وَأَنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. The One who made to you the Earth a floor and the Heaven constructed,
and sends down from the Heaven fluid, but takes out with it from the fruits,
sustenance to you. So don't you make to God equals, and you are, you knowing.

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَى عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِ
وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And if you be in doubt from what We send down over Our servant, but
come with a chapter from its example, and call your witnesses from other than
the God if you be truthful.

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ
وَالْحِجَارَةُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. But if not you do, and not will you do, but fear the fire, which fuel of her the
Mankind and the stones, prepared to the rejecters.

وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ
 تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ رِزْقًا قَالُوا هَذَا
 الَّذِى رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأُتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَبِهًا وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ
 مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And inform those who believe and do the righteousness, surely to them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, all of what they sustained from them, from fruits, sustenance, they will say “*This what we sustained from before,*” and brought with it similitudes, and to them in them spouses pure, and they in them living perpetually.

﴿٢٦﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيِ أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا
 فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَمَّا
 الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا يُضِلُّ
 بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا
 الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Surely the God, not He shy that He strikes examples of what lowly, but what above them. But of what those who believe, but they know surely it the truth from their Lord, and of what those who reject, but they say “*What intends the God with this example?*” He makes astray with it many, and He guides with it many. And not He makes astray with it except the rebellious.

الَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ
بِهِ أَنْ يُوَصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Those, they break promise of the God from after ratifying it, and they cut what commands the God with it, that they join, and they war in the Earth. Those, they the losers.

كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ
يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. How can you reject with the God, and you were dead, but gave you life? Then He will give you death, then He will give you life, then to Him you will return.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى
السَّمَاءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. He the One who created to you what in the Earth altogether then sat to the Heaven, but shaped them Seven Heavens. And He with everything Knowledgeable.

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً قَالُوا
أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ
بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And behold! said your Lord to the Angels *“Surely I will make in the Earth a caliph.”* They said *“Are You making in her one, he will war in her and he will spill the blood? And us, we glorify with Your praise and we holy to You?”* He said *“Surely I, I know what not you know.”*

وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ فَقَالَ
 أَنْبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And taught Adam the names, all of them, then turned them over the Angels, but He said *"Inform Me with names of these, if you be truthful."*

قَالُوا سُبْحَنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ
 الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. They said *"Glory You, no knowledge to us except what You teach us, surely You, You the Knowledgeable, the Wise."*

قَالَ يٰٓآدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ فَلَمَّا أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ
 لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا
 كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. He said *"O Adam! inform them with names of them."* So when informed them with names of them, He said *"Did not I say to you, surely I, I know Unseen of the Heavens and the Earths and I know what you declare and what you are, you hiding?"*

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى
 وَاسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And behold! We said to the Angels *"Prostrate to Adam."* So they prostrated except Iblees, refused and arrogant, and was from the rejecters.

وَقُلْنَا يَتَادَمُ أَسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ

شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And We said “O Adam! establish you and your spouse the garden, and eat both from her continuously where you both wish, and don’t you both near this, the tree, but you both will be from the wrongdoers.”

فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا

بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. But made them both slip the Satan over her, but took them both out from what they were both in it, and We said “Get down! some of you to others enemies, and to you in the Earth a place and sustenance to a while.”

فَنَلَقَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. But thrown Adam from his Lord, Words, but Turned over him. Surely He, He the Turner, the Merciful.

قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبَعَ هُدَايَ

فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. We said “Get down from her altogether! but of what it surely comes to you from Me guidance, but one who follows guidance, but no fear over them and not will they, they grieve.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا

خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And those who reject and they falsify with Our signs, they companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.

يَبْنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي أُوفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونِ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. O sons of Israel! remember My favor which I favored over you, and I complete with My promise, complete with your promise and to Me, but revere Me.

وَأَمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أَوَّلَ كَافِرٍ بِهِ
وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَإِيَّايَ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And believe with what I send down confirming to what with you and don't you be first rejecting with it. And don't you purchase with My signs a sum small, and to Me, but fear Me.

وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And don't you wrap the truth with the wrong, and you hide the truth and you are, you knowing.

وَأَقِمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And make constant the prayer and bring the purity and bow with the bowing.

﴿٤٤﴾ أَتَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ نَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ

أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Are you ordering the Mankind with the benevolence and you forget your souls, and you are, you reading the Book? Will but not you understand?

﴿٤٥﴾ وَاسْتَغِيثُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And ask with the patience and the prayer, and surely they both to be great except over the humble."

﴿٤٦﴾ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Those, they think, surely they will meet their Lord, and surely they to Him will return.

يَبْنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. "O sons of Israel! remember My favor which I favor over you, and surely I, I grace you above the knowing."

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَعَةٌ وَلَا
يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And fear a Day not will she repay, a soul over a soul, a thing, and not will He accept from her intercession, and not will He take from her justice, and not will they, they be helped.

وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ
أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And behold! We saved you from family of Pharaoh, they established you evil, the punishment, they killed your sons and they let live your women. And in that to you a trial from your Lord, great.

وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمْ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنتُمْ
تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And behold! We separated with you the sea, but We saved you and We drowned family of Pharaoh and you were, you looking.

وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِن بَعْدِهِ وَأَنتُمْ
ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And behold! We promised Moses Forty Nights, then you took the calf from after him, and you were wrongdoers.

ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Then We passed over, over you, from after that, maybe you, you thank.

وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And behold! We brought Moses the Book and the Law, maybe you, you be guided.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ
بَاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَى بَارِيكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ
عِنْدَ بَارِيكُمْ فَثَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And behold! said Moses to his people "O my people! surely you, you wronged your souls with your taking of the calf, but turn to your Evolver, but fight your souls, that to you better to you with your Evolver, so Turns over you. Surely He, He the Turner, the Merciful."

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَمُوسَى لَن نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى نَرَى اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمُ
الصَّاعِقَةُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And behold! you said "O Moses! not we believe to you till we see the God openly," but grabbed you the striking, and you were, you looking.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكَ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Then We brought you out from after your death, maybe you, you thank.

وَضَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَى كُلُوا مِمَّنْ
طَبَّتْ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ
يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And We shaded over you the clouds and We sent down over you the Manna and the Salva "Eat from good of what We sustain you." And not We wronged, and but they were, their souls, they wronging.

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَادْخُلُوا
الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطَايَاكُمْ وَسَنَزِيدُ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And behold! We said *“Enter this, the city, but eat from her where you wish continuously and enter the door prostrating and say straightness, We will forgive to you your faults. And soon We will add the beneficent.”*

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى

الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رِجْزًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. But changed those who wronged, saying other than what said to them, so We sent down over those who wronged destruction from the Heaven with what they were, they rebelling.

وَإِذْ أَسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ

فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَشْرِبَهُمْ

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And behold! asked slaking Moses to his people, so We said *“Strike with your staff the rock.”* So flowed from it twelve springs, had knowledge all Men their drink *“Eat and drink from sustenance of the God, and don’t you come out in the Earth warring.”*

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَمُوسَىٰ لَنْ نَصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ
لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِئُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّائِهَا وَفُومِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا
وَبَصِلِهَا ۖ قَالَ أَتَسْتَبْدِلُونَ الَّذِي هُوَ أَدْنَىٰ بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ
أَهْبِطُوا مِصْرًا فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا سَأَلْتُمْ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ
وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا
عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And behold! you said “O Moses! not we patient over food one, so call to us your Lord, He take out to us from what she grows, the Earth, from her peas, and her herbs, and her corn, and her lentils, and her onions.” He said “Are you asking to change what, it less, with what, it better? Go down to Egypt! but surely to you what you ask!” And struck over them the ignominy and the destitution, and they attracted with anger from the God. That, with surety they, they were, they rejecting with signs of the God, and they killing the Prophets without the truth. That, with what they disobeyed and they were, they transgressing.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالنَّصَارَىٰ وَالصَّبِيَّانَ مَن
ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ
وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Surely those who believe, and those who Jews, and the Christians, and the Buddhists, one who believes with the God and the Day, the Later, and does righteousness, but to them their reward with their Lord and no fear over them and not they, they grieve.

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ

بِقُوَّةٍ وَإِذْ كُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. And behold! We took your promise and We raised above you the Mount
“Grab what We bring you with force, and remember what in it, maybe you, you fear.”

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ،

لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Then you turned from after that, but if not grace of the God over you and
 His mercy, to your being from the losers.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً

خَاسِيَةً ﴿٦٥﴾

65. And already you know of those who transgressed from you in the Sabbath,
 but We said to them *“Be apes despised!”*

فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً

لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. So We made them examples to what in front of them and what behind
 them, and instruction to the pious.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَذْبَحُوا بَقَرَةً قَالُوا

أَنَّا خِذْنَا هُزُؤًا قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. And behold! said Moses to his people “Surely the God, He orders you, that
 you sacrifice a cow.” They said *“Are you taking us mocking?”* He said “I seek
 refuge with the God that I be from the ignorant.”

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا فَارِضٌ

وَلَا يَكُرُّ عَوَانُ بَيْتِكَ ذَلِكَ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. They said *“Call to us your Lord, He clarify to us what here.”* He said *“Surely He, He says ‘Surely she a cow, not old and not young, balanced between that,’ so do what you ordered!”*

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا

بَقَرَةٌ صَفْرَاءٌ فَاقِعٌ لَوْنُهَا تَسُرُّ النَّظِيرِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. They said *“Call to us your Lord, He clarify to us what her color.”* He said *“Surely He, He says ‘Surely she a cow brown, perfect her color, she pleasing the lookers.’”*

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ إِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشَبَهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا

إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. They said *“Call to us your Lord, He clarify to us what here surely the cow similitude over us, and surely we, if wishes the God, to be guided.”*

قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا ذَلُولٌ تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ

مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَا شِيَةَ فِيهَا قَالُوا الْكُنْ جِئْتَ بِالْحَقِّ فَذَبَحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا

يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. He said *“Surely He, He says ‘Surely she a cow, not lowly she travelling the Earth and not she slakes the land, complete, no speck in her.’”* They said *“Ahh now you come with the truth.”* So they sacrificed her, and not they wanted, they do.

وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادَرَأُوهَا فِيهَا وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. And behold! you killed a soul, but you covered in her, and the God brought out what you were, you hiding.

فَقُلْنَا أَضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا كَذَلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَى وَيُرِيكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. So We said *“Strike it with some of her.”* Like that He gives life, the God, the dead, He shows you His signs, maybe you, you understand.

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً وَإِنْ
مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَإِنْ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشْقُقُ فَيَخْرُجُ
مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ وَإِنْ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. Then hardened your hearts from after that, but here like the stone or severer hardness. And surely from the stone to what He flows from it, the rivers. And surely from them to what He splits, but He brings out from it the fluid. And surely from them to what, it goes down from fear of the God. And not the God with obliviousness over what you do.

﴿٧٥﴾ أَفَنُظْمِعُونَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ
كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَهُمْ
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Are but you tranquil that they believe to you, and already is a group from them, they hearing Word of the God, then they change it from after what they understand it, and they, they know?

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَا بِعَضُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ
 قَالُوا اتَّخَذْتُنَّهِمْ إِمَامًا فَرِحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِتَحَاجُّوكم بِهِ ءَعِنْدَ
 رَبِّكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. And when they meet those who believe, they say “*We believe*” and when pass, some of them to others, they say “*Are you going to tell them with what opens the God over you, to their surely contending you with it, with your Lord?*” Will but not you understand?

أَوَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Or not they know, surely the God, He knows what they hide and what they declare?

وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِي وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا
 يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. And from them illiterates, not they know the Book except safekeeping, and if they, except they thinking.

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ
 عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ ءَ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ
 أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِّمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. But woe to those, they write the Book with their hands, then they say “*This from within the God.*” To their purchasing with it a sum small, but woe to them from what write their hands and woe to them from what they earn.

وَقَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَةً قُلْ أَتَّخِذُكُمْ عِندَ
 اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُ ۖ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا
 تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And they say *“Not will touch us the fire except days counted.”* Say! *“Have you taken with the God a promise? But not He differs, the God, His promise. Or you saying over the God what not you know?”*

بَلَىٰ مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَاطِئَتُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ
 أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. But surely! One who earns evil and encompasses with him, his faults, but they companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
 هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. And those who believe and do the righteousness, they companions of the garden, they in her living perpetually.

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ
إِحْسَانًا وَذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ
حُسْنًا وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا
قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. And behold! We took promise of sons of Israel *“Not will you serve except the God, and with the two parents, goodness, and with the close ones, and the orphans, and the poor, and be saying to the Mankind goodness, and make constant the prayer and bring the purity.”* Then you turned except few from you, and you are turned.

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ
مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And behold! We took your promise *“Not will you spill your blood and not will you take out yourselves from your homes.”* Then you affirmed and you were, you witnesses.

ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِّن دِيَارِهِمْ تَظَاهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِآلِائِهِم وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَإِن يَأْتُواكُم أُسْرَىٰ تَفْدُوهُمْ وَهُمْ هُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ أَفَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَزَاءُ مَن يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ أَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. Then you! these! you fighting yourselves and you taking out a group from you from their homes, you making apparent over them with the evil and the transgression. And if they come to you, refugees, you send them away, and it forbidden over you their outcast. Are but you believing with some of the Book and you rejecting with some? But not repaying of one, he does that from you, except humiliation in the life of the World, and Day of the Standing they will be turned to severe, the punishment. And not the God with obliviousness over what you do.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا يَخَفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. They, those who purchase the life of the World with the Hereafter, but not will He lighten over them, the punishment, and not will they, they be helped.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ وَءَاتَيْنَا
 عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ أَفَكُلَّمَا جَاءَكُمْ
 رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ فَفَرِيقًا كَذَّبْتُمْ وَفَرِيقًا
 تَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. “And already We brought Moses the Book, and We followed from after him with the Messengers, and We brought Jesus son of Mary the clarities, and We strengthened him with Spirit, the Holy. Is but all of what comes to you a Messenger with what not desire your souls, you arrogant, but a group, you falsify, and a group, you fight?”

وَقَالُوا أَأُوقِلُونَ غُلْفٌ بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. And they say “*Our hearts unaware.*” But curses them the God with their rejection, but little what they believe.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ وَكَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ
 يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَا عَرَفُوا
 كَفَرُوا بِهِ ۖ فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. And when comes to them a Book from within the God confirming to what with them, and they were from before, they asking an opening over those who reject, but when comes to them what they recognize, they reject with it. But curse of the God over the rejecters.

بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بَغْيًا
أَنْ يُنَزِّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ فَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ
عَلَى غَضَبٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. Evil what they purchase with it their souls, that they reject with what sends down the God, transgressing that He sends down, the God, from His grace over one He wishes from His servants. So they attract with anger over anger. And to the rejecters punishment lowly.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ءَامِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا نُوْمِنُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا
وَيَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَاءَهُ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَهُمْ قُلْ فَلِمَ
تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. And when said to them “Believe with what sends down the God.” They say “We believe with what sent down over us.” And they reject with what around it, and it the truth confirming to what with them. Say! “But why you killed Prophets of the God from before if you be believers?”

﴿٩٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ
بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. And already came to you Moses with the clarities, then you took the calf from after him and you were wrongdoers.

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا
ءَاتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَأَسْمِعُوا قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَشْرَبُوا
فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ قُلْ بِئْسَمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ
بِهِ إِيمَانُكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. And behold! We took your promise and We raised above you the Mount
"Take what We bring you with force and listen." They said "We listen and we
disobey." And they drank in their hearts the calf with their rejection. Say! "Evil
what it commands you with it, your faith, if you be believers."

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُونِ
النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. Say! "If be to you the home of the Hereafter with the God exclusively from
other than the Mankind, but you desire the death if you be truthful."

وَلَنْ يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. And not will they desire it ever with what send forth their hands. And the
God Knowledgeable with the wrongdoers.

وَلَنَجْذِثَهُمْ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَيَوَةٍ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا يَوَدُّ
أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يَئْتِيهِمْ أَلْفُ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَحَّزِّجٍ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ أَنْ

يَعْمَرَ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. And to your surely finding them anxious of the Mankind over life, and from
those who partner. He wants, each one of them, if he visits a thousand years,
and not it with taking him away from the punishment, that he visits. And the
God Watches with what they do.

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ، عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ



مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

97. Say! "One who is enemy to Gabriel," *"But surely he sends it down over your heart with will of the God confirming to what in front of it and Guidance and Information to the believers,"*

مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ



فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ

98. "One who is enemy to God and His Angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel and Michael, but surely the God Enemy to the rejecters."

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا



الْفَاسِقُونَ

99. And already We send down to you signs clear, and not they reject with them except the rebellious.

أَوْ كَلَّمَا عَاهَدُوا عَهْدًا ابْتَدَاهُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا



يُؤْمِنُونَ

100. Or all of what they promise a promise, push it away a group from them? But most of them, not they believe.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ بَدَّ

فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ



كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

101. And when comes to them a Messenger from within the God confirming to what with them, push away a group from those, they brought the Book, Book of the God, behind their backs, like surely they, not they know.

وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَىٰ مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَانَ ۖ وَمَا كَفَرَ
سُلَيْمَانُ ۚ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ النَّاسَ
السِّحْرَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ ۚ وَمَا
يُعَلِّمَانِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ ۖ
فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ ۚ وَمَا
هُم بِضَارِرِينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا
يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا لَمَنِ اشْتَرَاهُ مَا لَهُ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلْقٍ وَلَبِئْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ لَوْ
كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ



102. And they follow what read the Satans over kingdom of Solomon, and not rejected Solomon, and but surely the Satans, they rejected, they taught the Mankind the magic and what sent down over the two Angels with Babel, Haroot and Maroot. And not they both taught from anyone till they both said *"Surely what we, a trial, so don't you reject."* But they taught from them both what it makes separation with it between the one and his spouse. And not they with wronging with it from anyone except with will of the God. And they taught what it wrongs them and not it benefits them. And already they know, to one purchasing it, not to him in the Hereafter from creation. And to be evil what they sell with it their souls. If they were, they knowing.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَمَثُوبَةٌ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّوْكَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. And if surely they believe and they fear, to be paying from within the God better, if they were, they knowing.

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا انْظُرْنَا
وَأَسْمَعُوا وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. O you! those who believe! don't you be saying "See us!" And be saying "Look at us and listen!" And to the rejecters punishment grievous.

مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ
يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ
بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. Not they want, those who reject from keepers of the Book and not the partnering, that it be sent down over you from good from your Lord. And the God, He surely chooses with His mercy one He wishes. And the God with the Grace, the Great.

﴿ مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴾ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. Not We write from signs or We make them forgotten, We bring with better from them or their examples. Do not you know, surely the God over everything Powerful?

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ
مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. Do not you know, surely the God, to Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths? And not to you from other than the God from protector and not helper?

أَمْ تُرِيدُونَ أَن تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سَأَلَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ
وَمَن يَتَّبِدِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. Or you want, that you question your Messenger like what questioned Moses from before? And one, he changes the rejection with the faith, but has strayed even, the path.

وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّونَكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ
إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِندِ أَنفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّ
لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ فَأَعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. Want many from keepers of the Book if they turn you back from after your covenant, rejecters, envy from within their souls from after what you clarify to them the truth. So pass over and push away till He comes, the God, with His command. Surely the God over everything Powerful.

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ
تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. And make constant the prayer and bring the purity. And what you send forth to your souls from good, you will find it with the God. Surely the God with what you do Watches.

وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرَىٰ تِلْكَ
أَمَانِيُّهُمْ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَادِقِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. And they say *“Not he enters the garden except one who is Jew or Christian.”*
These their desires. Say! *“Bring your evidences if you be truthful!”*

بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ
وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. But surely! one who submits his face to God and he beneficent, but to him
his reward with his Lord, and no fear over them and not they, they grieve.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصْرَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَىٰ لَيْسَتِ
الْيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَهُمْ يَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ
يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. And they say, the Jews *“Not the Christians over a thing!”* And they say, the
Christians *“Not the Jews over a thing!”* And they, they read the Book! Like that
saying of those, not they know example of their sayings. But the God, He will
judge between them Day of the Standing in what they are in it, they differing.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَنَعَ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا أَسْمُهُ، وَسَعَىٰ فِي
خَرَابِهَا أُولَئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ لَهُمْ
فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. And who wrongs more from one who stops mosques of the God, that it be remembered in them His name, and strives in their destruction? Those, not is to them that they enter them except fearfully. To them in the World humiliation and to them in the Hereafter punishment great.

وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ فَأَيْنَمَا تُولُوا فَشَمَّ وَجْهُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. And to God the Rising and the Setting. But where what you turn, but there face of the God. Surely the God Ample, Knowledgeable.

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ، بَلْ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ لَّهُ قَانُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. And they say “*Takes the God sons.*” Glory Him, but to Him what in the Heavens and the Earths, all to Him devout.

بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ، كُنْ
فَيَكُونُ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. Initiator of the Heavens and the Earths, and when decides a command, but surely what He says to it “*Be!*” but it is.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِينَا آيَةٌ
كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ تَشَبَّهَتْ
قُلُوبُهُمْ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. And say those, not they know, “*Why not He speaks to us, the God, or brings us signs?*” Like that said those from before them, example of their saying, similar their hearts. Have We clarified the signs to people, they assured.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَا تُسْأَلُ عَنْ أَصْحَابِ
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. Surely We, We sent you with the truth, informer and warner, and not you questioned over companions of the Fire.

وَلَنْ تَرْضَى عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَى حَتَّى تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ قُلْ إِنْ هَدَى
اللَّهُ هُوَ الْهُدَى وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِي جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ
مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. And not happy over you the Jews and not the Christians till you follow their nation. Say! “*Surely guidance of the God, it the guidance.*” And if you followed their thoughts after what comes to you from the knowledge, not to you from the God from protector and not helper.

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ
يَكْفُرْ بِهِ ۚ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

121. Those, We brought them the Book, they read it, truth of its reading, those, they believe with it. And one, he rejects with it, but those, they the losers.

يَبْنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. "O sons of Israel! remember My favor which I favor over you, and surely I, I grace you above the knowing.

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا
تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَعَةٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. And fear a Day not she will repay, a soul over a soul, a thing, and not will it be accepted from her justice, and not will she benefit her, intercession, and not will they, they be helped."

﴿١٢٤﴾ وَإِذِ ابْتَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمَاتٍ فَأَتَمَّهُنَّ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا
قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. And behold! tried Abraham his Lord with Words, but surely completed them, He said "Surely I will make you to the Mankind, Leader." He said "And from my progeny?" He said "Not it portion, My promise, the wrongdoers."

وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا وَاتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى
وَعَهْدًا نَّآ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ أَنَّ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْعَاكِفِينَ
وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. And behold! We made the House paying to the Mankind and security, and take from station of Abraham prayer, and We promised to Abraham and Ishmael, that "Clean My House to the walking around, and the standing around, and the bowing, the prostrating."

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلَدًا آمِنًا وَارْزُقْ أَهْلَهُ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ مَنْ
ءَامَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَأُمَتِّعُهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَى
عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَبُئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. And behold! said Abraham “Lord! make this land secure, and sustain its keepers from the fruits, one who believes from them with the God and the Day, the Later,” He said “*And one who rejects, but I will sustain him a little, then I will drive him to punishment of the fire, and bad, the end.*”

وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ
أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. And behold! it made aware Abraham, the foundations from the House, and Ishmael, “Our Lord! You accept from us! surely You, You the Listener, the Knowledgeable.

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَأَرِنَا
مَنَاسِكََنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. Our Lord! make us two Muslims to You and from our progeny a people Muslim to You, and show us our rites and turn over us, surely You, You the Turner, the Merciful.

رَبَّنَا وَأَبْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ
الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾

129. Our Lord! and bring out in them Messengers from them, they read over them Your signs, and they teach them the Book and the Wisdom, and it purifies them. Surely You, You the Mighty, the Wise.”

وَمَنْ يَرْغَبُ عَنْ مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَقَدْ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

130. And who, he inclines over nation of Abraham, except one foolish to his soul? And already We chose him in the World, and surely he in the Hereafter to be from the righteous.

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

131. Behold! said to him his Lord *“Submit!”* He said *“I submit to Lord of the knowing.”*

وَوَصَّي بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ يَبْنِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَى لَكُمُ الدِّينَ
فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. And ordained with her Abraham his sons, and Jacob *“O my sons! surely the God chooses to you the Way, so don't you surely die except and you are Muslims.”*

أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتُ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا
تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِي قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. Or you were witnesses, behold! presented Jacob the death? Behold! he said to his sons *“What will you serve from after me?”* They said *“We will serve your God and God of your fathers Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac, God One, and we to Him submit.”*

تِلْكَ أُمَمٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. These people have passed, to her what she earned and to you what you earn, and not you questioned over what they were, they doing.

وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى تَهْتَدُوا قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا
وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. And they say “*Be Jews or Christians, you will be guided!*” Say! “*But Nation of Abraham True! And not is from the partnering.*”

قُولُوا ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ
وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا أُوتِيَ
النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136. Be saying! “*We believe with the God and what sent down to us and what sent down to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes, and what brought Moses and Jesus, and what brought the Prophets from their Lord, not we separate between anyone from them and we to Him Muslims.*”

فَإِنْ ءَامَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا ءَامَنَ بِهِءِ فَقَدْ أَهْتَدُوا وَإِنْ نُولُوا فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي
شِقَاقٍ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣٧﴾

137. So if they believe with example of what you believe with it, but already they guided. And if they turn away, but surely what they in splitting, but soon He will make you enough to them, the God. And He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.

صِبْغَةَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً وَنَحْنُ لَهُ
عَبِيدُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

138. Baptism of the God, and who better from the God baptizing? And we to Him serving.

قُلْ أَتَحَاجُّونَنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ وَلَنَا أَعْمَلُنَا وَلَكُمْ
أَعْمَلُكُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

139. Say! "Are you surely contending us in the God, and He our Lord and your Lord? And to us our deeds and to you your deeds? And we to Him exclusive?"

أَمْ نَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ
وَالْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى قُلْ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمِ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ
أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

140. Or you saying surely Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes, they were Jews or Christians?" Say! "Do you know or the God? And who wrongs more from one who hides witness within him from the God? And not the God with obliviousness over what you do."

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ
عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾

141. These people have passed, to her what she earned and to you what you earn, and not you questioned over what they were, they doing.

سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَهُمْ عَن قِبَلِهِمُ الَّذِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهِمْ
قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. Soon they will say, the fools from the Mankind "What turned them over their direction, which they were over her?" Say! "To God the Rising and the Setting. He guides one He wishes to a Highway Constant."

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ
وَيَكُونَ الرُّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا ۗ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي كُنْتَ
عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ الرُّسُولَ ۗ أَمَّا يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ ۖ وَإِنْ
كَانَتْ لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ إِيْمَانَكُمْ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. And like that We make you people balanced, to your being witnesses over the Mankind, and they being, the Messengers, over you witnesses. And not We make the direction, which you are over her, except to Our knowing one, he follows the Messenger, from one, he turns over his heels. And if she is to be great except over those guides the God. And not is the God to His lowering your faith. Surely the God with the Mankind to be Compassionate, Merciful.

قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ ۖ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا ۚ
فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا
وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ۚ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
رَبِّهِمْ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَفِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

144. Have We seen you turning your face in the Heaven, but to Our surely turning you a direction, you will like her. But turn your face direction of the Mosque, the Sanctified. And where what you be, but turn your faces its direction. And surely those, they brought the Book, to their knowing, surely it the truth from their Lord. And not the God with obliviousness over what they do.

وَلَيْنَ أَتَيْتَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ وَمَا
 أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ وَلَيْنَ
 أَتَبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ إِذَا
 لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145. And if you brought those, they brought the Book, with all signs, not will they follow your direction. And not you with following their direction. And not some of them with following direction of others. And if you followed their thoughts from after what comes to you from the knowledge, surely you then to be from the wrongdoers.

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ، كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا
 مِنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. Those, We brought them the Book, they recognize it, like what they recognize their sons, and surely a group from them, to their hiding the truth, and they, they know.

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. The truth from your Lord, so don't you surely be from the doubters.

وَلِكُلِّ وُجْهَةٍ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ فَاَسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمْ
 اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

148. And to all faces, He turns them, but overtake the good. Where what you be He will come with you, the God, altogether. Surely the God over everything Powerful.

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِنَّهُ
لَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

149. And from where you go out, but turn your face direction of the Mosque, the Sanctified. And surely it to be the truth from your Lord. And not the God with obliviousness over what you do.

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا
كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِي وَلَا تُمَيِّنْ عَلَى كُفْرِهِمْ
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

150. "And from where you go out, but turn your face direction of the Mosque, the Sanctified. And where what you be, but turn your faces its direction, to surely not it being to the Mankind over you contention except those who wrong from them. So don't you fear them and fear Me, and to My completing My favor over you and maybe you, you be guided.

كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا
وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ
تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

151. Like what We send in you Messengers from you, they read over you Our signs, and it purifies you, and they teach you the Book and the Wisdom, and they teach you what not you were, you knowing.

فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٢﴾

152. So remember Me, I will remember you, and thank to Me and don't you reject."

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ
الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. O you! those who believe! ask with the patience and the prayer, surely the God with the patient.

وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَمْوَاتٌۢ بَلْ اَحْيَآءٌ وَلٰكِنْ لَا
تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

154. And don't you say to those, they killed in path of the God "They dead." But they alive, and but not you perceive.

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْوَالِ
وَالْاَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ وَبَشِّرِ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

155. And to Our surely testing you with a thing from the fear and the hunger and shortage from the wealth and the soul and the fruits. And inform the patient.

الَّذِيْنَ اِذَاۤ اَصْبَبَتْهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَالُوْۤا اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّا اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

156. Those, when comes to them a calamity, they say "Surely we to God, and surely we to Him returning."

اُوْلٰٓئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلٰوٰتٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَّاُوْلٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

157. Those, over them prayers from their Lord and mercy, and those, they the guided.

﴿ إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوِ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴾ ١٥٨

158. Surely the Safa and the Marwa from symbols of the God, but one who contends the House or visits, but no issue over him that he walks around with them both. And one who obeys, better, but surely the God Thankful, Knowledgeable.

﴿ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّاعِنُونَ ﴾ ١٥٩

159. Surely those, they hide what We send down from the clarities and the guidance from after what We clarify it to the Mankind in the Book, those, He curses them, the God, and they curse them, the cursers.

﴿ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنَّوْا فَاُولَٰئِكَ أَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴾ ١٦٠

160. "Except those, they turn and they right and they clarify, but those, I turn over them. And I the Turner, the Merciful."

﴿ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴾ ١٦١

161. Surely those, they reject and they die and they rejecters, those, over them curse of the God and the Angels and the Mankind altogether.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

162. Living perpetually in her, not He will lighten over them, the punishment, and not will they, they be looking.

وَإِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌُ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٣﴾

163. And your God, God One, no god except He, the Almighty, the Merciful.

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ
الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ
مَاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ
وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسْحَرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ
لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

164. Surely in creation of the Heavens and the Earths, and difference of the night and the day, and the ships which flow in the sea with what it benefits the Mankind, and what sends down the God from the Heaven from fluid, but gives life with it the Earth after her death and spreads in her from all creatures, and turning of the winds, and the clouds, the sent between the Heaven and the Earth, to be signs to people, they understanding.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْدَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ
وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ
أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٥﴾

165. And from the Mankind one, he takes from other than the God equals, he loving them like love of the God. And those who believe, severe lovers to God. And if they saw, those who wrong, behold! they will see the punishment, surely the force to God altogether, and surely the God severe, the punisher.

إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَرَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ
بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦٦﴾

166. Behold! will free those followed from those who followed, and they will see the punishment, and cut with them the paths.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّا لَنَا كَرَّةٌ فَنَتَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا مِنَّا
كَذَلِكَ يُرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنَ
النَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾

167. And will say those who followed *"If surely to us a turn, but our freeing from them like what they free from us."* Like that He will show them, the God, their deeds, woes over them, and not they with coming out from the fire.

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ كُلُّوْا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ
الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾

168. O you! the Mankind! eat from what in the Earth allowed good and don't you follow writings of the Satan. Surely he to you an enemy clear.

إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَأَن تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا
نَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

169. Surely what he orders you with the evils and the lewdnesses, and that you say over the God what not you know.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءَابَاءَنَا
أَوَّلَوْ كَانُوا ءَابَاءَهُمْ لَإِيعِقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

170. And when said to them “Follow what sends down the God.” They say “*But we follow what we neared over it, our fathers.*” Even if be their fathers, not they understanding a thing, and not they guided?

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَاءً
وَنِدَاءً صُمُّ بُكْمٌ عُمًى فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾

171. And example of those who reject like example of the one, he filled with what not he hears except calling and wailing, Deaf, Dumb, Blind, but they, not they understand.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُلُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ
إِن كُنْتُمْ ءِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

172. O you! those who believe! eat from good of what We sustain you and thank to God if you be to Him, you serving.

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالْدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلَ بِهِ
لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٧٣﴾

173. Surely what disallowed over you, the dead, and the blood, and meat of the pig, and what killed with it to other than the God. But one driven, other than overstepping and not transgressing, but no evil over him. Surely the God Forgiving, Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتُرُونَ
بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا
يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٤﴾

174. Surely those, they hide what sends down the God from the Book and they purchase with it a sum small, those, not they eat into their stomachs except the fire. And not will He speak to them, the God, Day of the Standing, and not will He purify them and to them punishment grievous.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَى وَالْعَذَابِ
بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ﴿١٧٥﴾

175. They, those who purchase the astrayness with the guidance, and the punishment with the forgiveness. But not will they wait over the Fire.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِي
الْكِتَابِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٧٦﴾

176. That, with surety the God sends down the Book with the truth. And surely those who differ in the Book to be in splitting far.

لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُولُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ
ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَءَاتَى
الْمَالَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنَ
السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتَى الزَّكَاةَ
وَالْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ
وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

177. Not the benevolence that you turn your faces direction of the Setting and the Rising. And but surely the benevolent, one who believes with the God and the Day, the Later, and the Angels, and the Book, and the Prophets, and brings the wealth over His love, with the close ones, and the orphans, and the poor, and on the path, and the askers, and in the captivity, and makes constant the prayer and brings the purity. And the completers with their promises when they promise, and the patient in the wars and the bad times, and during the war. Those, they truthful, and those, they the pious.

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلِ الْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ
وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْأُنْثَىٰ بِالْأُنْثَىٰ فَمَنْ عَفَىٰ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ فَأَتْبَاعُهُ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَدَّاءُ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَنٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ
فَمَنِ اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

178. O you! those who believe! written over you the explanation in the killing, the free with the free, and the servant with the servant, and the female with the female. But one, passes over to him from his sibling a thing, but follow with the goodness, and call to him with better. That a lightening from your Lord and mercy. But one who transgresses after that, but to him punishment grievous.

وَلَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيَوةٌ يَّأْتُوْا لِيَ الْاَلْبَبِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

179. And to you in the explanation life, O with the sense! maybe you, you fear.

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ إِن تَرَكَ خَيْرًا الْوَصِيَّةُ
لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

180. Written over you when presents one of you the death, if you leave good, the ordainment, to the two parents and the close ones with the goodness, truth over the pious.

فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُ فَإِنَّمَا إِثْمُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨١﴾

181. But one who changes it after what hears it, but surely what evil of it over those, they changing it. Surely the God Listens, Knowledgeable.

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُوَصِّ جَنْفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ
 اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨٢﴾

182. But one who fears from ordained violence or evil, but rights between them, but no evil over him. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى
 الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

183. O you! those who believe! written over you the fasts like what written over those from before you, maybe you, you fear.

أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ
 مِنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ فَمَنْ
 تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
 تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٤﴾

184. Days counted. But one who is from you sick or over travels, but term from days other. And over those, they established it, freeing feeding poor. So one who obeys better, but it better to him. And that you fast better to you, if you were, you knowing.

شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ
وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ فَمَن شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ
فَلْيَصُمْهُ وَمَن كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ
أُخْرَى يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ
وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا هَدَاكُمْ
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

185. Month of Ramadan, the one, sent down in it the Quran, guidance to the Mankind, and clarities from the guidance, and the Law. So one who witnesses from you the month, but let him fast it. And one who is sick or over travels, but term from days other. He wants, the God, with you the ease and not He wants with you the difficulty, and to your completing the term and to your grandifying the God over what guides you, and maybe you, you thank.

وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا
دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ

186. "And when ask you My servants over Me, but surely I close, I answer call of the caller when calls Me, but let them strive answering to Me and let them believe with Me, maybe they, they be conscientious."

أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَكُمْ
وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنْكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ
فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ فَالْآنَ بَشِّرُوهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوا مَا كَتَبَ
اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ
الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أَتُمُوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ وَلَا تُبَشِّرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ
عَاكِفُونَ فِي الْمَسَاجِدِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوهَا كَذَلِكَ



يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ

187. Allowed to you nights of the fasts, the relations to your women. They clothing to you and you clothing to them. Knows the God surely you, you are, you betraying your souls, but Turns over you and Passes over, over you. So now inform them and seek what writes the God to you. And eat and drink till it clear to you the sliver, the bright, from the sliver, the dark, from the dawn. Then complete the fasts to the night. And don't you be informing them and you walking around in the mosques. These limits of the God, but don't you near them. Like that He clarifies, the God, His signs to the Mankind, maybe they, they fear.

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ
لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ



188. And don't you eat your wealth between yourselves with the wrong, and you throw down with her to the judges, to your eating a part from wealth of the Mankind with the evil, and you are, you knowing.

﴿يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهْلَةِ ۖ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ وَلَيْسَ
الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اتَّقَى
وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ﴾

189. They ask you over the killings, Say! "Here meetings to the Mankind and the Contention." And not the benevolence, with that you come to the homes from their backs, and but surely the benevolent, one pious. And come to the homes from their doors. And fear the God, maybe you, you prosper.

﴿وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَتِّلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ﴾

190. And fight in path of the God those, they fight you, and don't you transgress. Surely the God, not He loves the transgressors.

﴿وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ تَفْقَهُوهُمْ وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ
الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقَاتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَّى يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ ۖ فَإِنْ قَاتَلُوكُمْ
فَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ﴾

191. And fight them where you find them and take them out from where they take you out. And the trials severer from the fighting. And don't you fight them within the Mosque, the Sanctified, till they fight you in it, but if they fight you, but fight them. Like that repaying of the rejecters.

فَإِنْ أَنهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٢﴾

192. But if they stop, but surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ أَنهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ إِلَّا

عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

193. And fight them till not she be, trial, and it be, the Way, to God, but if they stop, but no enmity except over the wrongdoers.

الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرُمَتُ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنْ أَعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ
فَاعْتَدُوا عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا أَعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ

الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

194. The month, the forbidden, with the month, the forbidden, and the forbidden explained. But one who transgresses over you, but transgress over him with example of what transgresses over you. And fear the God, and know surely the God with the pious.

وَأَنفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ وَأَحْسِنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

195. And spend in path of the God and don't you throw with your hands to the destruction, and be beneficent, surely the God, He loves the beneficent.

وَأَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ أُحْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا
رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحَلَّهُ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذًى مِّن رَّأْسِهِ ۖ
فَفِدْيَةٌ مِّن صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ ۚ فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَمَنْ تَمَنَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ
فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةٍ
إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلُهُ حَاضِرِي الْمَسْجِدِ

الْحَرَامِ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٩٦﴾

196. And complete the Contention and the Visit to God. But if you difficult, but what easy from the offering, and don't you cut your hair till it reaches, the offering, its allowing. But one who is from you sick or with him hurt from his head, but freeing from fasts or truth or sacrifice. But when you covenant, but one who enjoys with the Visit to the Contention, but what easy from the offering. But one, not he finds, but fast three days in the Contention and seven when you return. These ten complete. That to one, not he is keeper of it present, the Mosque, the Sanctified. And fear the God and know surely the God severe, the end.

الْحَجُّ أَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُومَاتٌ ۖ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا
فُسُوقَ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ ۚ وَمَاتَفَعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ ۚ
وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَىٰ ۚ وَاتَّقُونِ يَا أُولِي

الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٧﴾

197. The Contention months, they known. But one who accepts in them the Contention, but no sexual relations and no rebellion and no disputation in the Contention. And what you do from good, He knows it, the God. And you add, but surely better the added, the piety. *"And fear Me! O with the sense!"*

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ
 فَإِذَا أَفَضْتُمْ مِنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِنْدَ
 الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَاذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَيْتُمْ وَإِنْ
 كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

198. Not over you issue that you seek grace from your Lord. But when you go from awarenesses, but remember the God within the Symbols, the Sanctified, and remember Him like what guides you, and if you were from before it to be from the astray.

ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٩﴾

199. Then go from where goes the Mankind and ask forgiveness of the God. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكَكُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ
 آبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا فَمِنْ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ
 رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلْقٍ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

200. But when you finish your rites, but remember the God like your remembrance of your fathers, or severer remembrance. But from the Mankind one, he says *"Our Lord! bring us in the World,"* and not to him in the Hereafter from creation.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي
 الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾

201. And from them one, he says *"Our Lord! bring us in the World, good, and in the Hereafter, good, and stop us punishment of the Fire."*

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۖ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

202. Those, to them portion from what they earn. And the God Swift, the Accounter.

وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۖ فَمَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ

فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَنْ تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ لِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

203. And remember the God in days counted. But one who hastens in two days, but no evil over him, and one who delays, but no evil over him, to one pious. And fear the God and know surely you to Him, you will be gathered.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهَدُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ

مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

204. And from the Mankind one, it makes you wonder, his saying in the life of the World, and He witnesses, the God, over what in his heart, and he malicious, the disputer.

وَإِذَا تَوَلَّىٰ سَعَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ

وَالنَّسْلَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفُسَادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

205. And when turns, strives in the Earth to his warring in her and he destroys the land and the progeny. And the God, not He loves the wars.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهُ جَهَنَّمُ

وَلَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

206. And when said to him “Fear the God,” takes he the honor, with the evil. But his account Hell. And to be bad, the cradle.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ
رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

207. And from the Mankind, one, he sells his soul seeking happiness of the God. And the God Compassionate with the servants.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَافَّةً وَلَا
تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

208. O you! those who believe! enter in the Submission enough and don't you follow writings of the Satan. Surely he to you an Enemy Clear.

فَإِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَ تَكُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَاَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ
اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

209. But if you slip from after what come to you the clarities, but know surely the God Mighty, Wise.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٍ مِنَ الْغَمَامِ
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٢١٠﴾

210. Are they looking except that they come to them, the God, in shades from the clouds, and the Angels, and decided the command? And to the God return the commands.

سَلِّ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ كَمْ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ ءَايَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَنْ يُبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ
بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢١١﴾

211. Ask sons of Israel how many We brought them from signs clear. And one, he changes favor of the God from after what comes to him, but surely the God severe, the end.

زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا
وَالَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ

حِسَابٍ ﴿٢١٢﴾

212. Beautiful to those who reject, the life of the World, and they laugh from those who believe, and those who fear above them Day of the Standing. And the God, He sustains one He wishes without account.

كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّبِيِّنَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ
وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي مَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ
وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَ تَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ بَغْيًا
بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ
وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢١٣﴾

213. Is the Mankind People One, but brought out the God the Prophets, informers and warners, and sent down with them the Book with the truth, to His judging between the Mankind in what they differ in it. And not differ in it except those brought it, from after what come to them the clarities, transgressing between themselves. But guides the God those who believe to what they differ in it from the truth with His will. And the God, He guides one He wishes to a Highway Constant.

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ
 قَبْلِكُمْ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَاءُ وَزُلْزِلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ
 ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصْرُ اللَّهِ ۚ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢١٤﴾

214. Or you think that you will enter the garden and not what it comes to you, example of those who passed from before you? Touched them the wars and the bad times, and they were shaken till they said, the Messenger and those who believed with him, "Where help of the God?" Is not surely help of the God close?

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلَّوَالِدَيْنِ
 وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ
 اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١٥﴾

215. They ask you what they be spending, Say! "What you spend from good, but to the two parents, and the close ones, and the orphans, and the poor, and on the path. And what you do from good, but surely the God with it Knowledgeable."

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهُ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا
 وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تُحِبُّوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ
 وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾

216. Written over you the fighting and it hateful to you, and maybe that you hate a thing and it better to you, and maybe that you love a thing and it evil to you. And the God, He knows, and you, not you know!

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ وَصَدُّ
عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَكُفْرٌ بِهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ
أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يَقْتُلُونَكُمْ
حَتَّى يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَنْ دِينِكُمْ إِنِ اسْتَطَعُوا وَمَنْ يَرْتَدِدْ مِنْكُمْ
عَنْ دِينِهِ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا

خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢١٧﴾

217. They ask you over the month, the forbidden, fighting in it, Say! "Fighting in it great, and stopping over path of the God and rejection with Him, and the Mosque, the Sanctified, and taking out its keepers from it, greater with the God. And the trial greater from the fighting." And not will they decline, they fighting you, till they turn you back over your Way, if they capable. And one, he turns from you over his Way, but he dies and he a rejecter, but those, shut their deeds in the World and the Hereafter, and they companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

أُولَئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾

218. Surely those who believe and those who immigrate and they struggle in path of the God, those, they expecting mercy of the God. And the God Forgiving, Merciful.

﴿ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ۖ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ
وَمَنْفَعٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا ۚ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا
يُنْفِقُونَ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴾

219. They ask you over the alcohol and the gambling, Say! "In them both evil great and benefit to the Mankind, and evil of them both greater from benefit of them both." And they ask you what they be spending, Say! "The pass over." Like that He clarifies, the God, to you the signs, maybe you, you think,

﴿ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَتَامَىٰ ۖ قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ وَإِنْ
تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ ۚ وَلَوْ شَاءَ
اللَّهُ لَأَغْنَتْكُمْ عَنْ اللَّهِ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴾

220. in the World and the Hereafter. And they ask you over the orphans, Say! "Righting to them better, and if you mix them, but your brothers." And the God, He knows the warring from the righting. And if wishes the God, to your falling down. Surely the God Mighty, Wise.

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَاتِ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنَّ وَلَأَمَةٌ مُؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ
مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ وَلَا تُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا
وَلَعَبْدٌ مُُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ
وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٢١﴾

221. And don't you marry the partnering women till they believe. And to be servant believing woman better from partnering woman, and if makes you wonder. And don't you marry the partnering men till they believe. And to be servant believing man better from partnering man, and if makes you wonder. Those, they call to the fire, and the God, He calls to the garden and the forgiveness with His will. And He clarifies His signs to the Mankind, maybe they, they remember.

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ هُوَ أَذًى فَأَعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي
الْمَحِيضِ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّى يَطْهُرْنَ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ مِنْ
حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

222. And they ask you over the periods, Say! "It hurt, but push away the women in the periods." And don't you near them till they clean, but when they clean, but come to them from where commands you the God. Surely the God, He loves the turners and He loves the purifiers.

نِسَاؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ فَأَتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّى شِئْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا

اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُّلاقُوهُ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

223. Your women, land to you, but come to your land surely as you wish, and send forth to your souls. And fear the God, and know surely you will meet Him. And inform the believers.

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِأَيْمَانِكُمْ أَن تَبَرُّوا وَتَتَّقُوا

وَتُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

224. And don't you make the God a turning to your covenants, that you be benevolent and you fear and you right between the Mankind. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.

لَّا يُوَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُوَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ

وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

225. Not He grabs you, the God, with the vanities in your covenants, and but He grabs you with what earn your hearts. And the God Forgiving, Forbearing.

لِّلَّذِينَ يُؤَلُّونَ مِن نِّسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ فَإِنْ فَاءُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٦﴾

226. To those, they declining from their women, be waiting four months. But if they go, but surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

227. And if they resolve the divorce, but surely the God Listens, Knowledgeable.

وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ
يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَنَّ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
وَبَعُولُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٨﴾

228. And the divorced women, they be waiting with their souls three courses. And not it allowed to them, that they hide what creates the God in their wombs, if they be, they believing with the God and the Day, the Later. And their husbands in truth with their returning in that, if they intend righting. And to them example of that over themselves with the goodness. And to the men over them a rank. And the God Mighty, Wise.

الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَانٍ فَإِمْسَاكٌ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيحٌ بِإِحْسَنٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ
لَكُمْ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافَا أَلَّا يُقِيمَا
حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ
بِهِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾

229. The divorce twice, but hold with goodness or let flow with good. And not it allowed to you, that you take from what you brought them, a thing, except that they both fear, surely not they both stand limits of the God. So if you fear surely not they both stand limits of the God, but no issue over them both in what she frees with it. These limits of the God, but don't you transgress them. And one, he transgresses limits of the God, but those, they the wrongdoers.

فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدُ حَتَّى تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ، فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ، وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ
يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾

230. So if she divorced, but not she allowed to him from after, till she marries a spouse other than him. But if she divorced, but no issue over them both that they both return if they both think that they both stand limits of the God. And these limits of the God, He clarifies them to people, they knowing.

وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ
سَرِّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِنَعْتَدُوا وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ
فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ، وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣١﴾

231. And when you divorce the women, but they reach their term, but hold them with goodness or let them flow with goodness. And don't you hold them badly to your transgressing. And one, he does that, but has wronged his soul. And don't you take signs of the God mocking. And remember favor of the God over you and what sends down over you from the Book and the Wisdom, He instructs you with it. And fear the God, and know surely the God with everything Knowledgeable.

وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمَّا أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ
 أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَضَوْا بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ
 يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَزْكَىٰ لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ
 لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٢﴾

232. And when you divorce the women, but they reach their term, but don't you wrong them that they marry their spouses, when they happy between themselves with the goodness. That, He instructs with it, one who is from you, he believing with the God and the Day, the Later. That to you purer to you and cleaner. And the God, He knows, and you, not you know!

﴿٢٣٣﴾ وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَدَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتِمَّ
 الرِّضَاعَةَ ۚ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ لَا تُكَلَّفُ نَفْسٌ
 إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ لَا تُضَارَّ وَالِدَةٌ بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بِوَلَدِهِ ۚ وَعَلَى
 الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَٰلِكَ ۚ فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا
 جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا ۚ وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوهُمَا ۖ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا
 سَلَّمْتُمْ مَا ءَانَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ وَأَنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ وَاعِلُونَ ۚ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
 بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٣﴾

233. And the mothers, they suckle their children two circles, two complete, to those who intend that they complete the suckling. And over the father, to him their sustenance and their clothing with the goodness. Not she burdened, a soul, except her amplitude. Don't you wrong mother with her child, and not father, to him with his child. And over the inheritor example of that. But if they both intend, carrying over happiness from them both and communing, but no

issue over them both. And if you intend that you ask to suckle your children, but no issue over you when you make whole what you bring with the goodness. And fear the God, and know surely the God with what you do Watches.

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا ۖ فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٤﴾

234. And those, they taken away from you, and they leave spouses, they be waiting with their souls four months and ten. But when they reach their term, but no issue over you in what they do in themselves with the goodness. And the God with what you do Aware.

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهِ ۖ مِنْ خُطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ أَكْنَنْتُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ ۖ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُونَهُنَّ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُوَاعِدُوهُنَّ سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ۖ وَلَا تَعْزِمُوا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ ۚ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ ۚ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣٥﴾

235. And no issue over you in what you turn with it from addressing the women or you hiding in your souls. Knows the God surely you, soon you will remember them, and but don't you promise them secretly except that you say sayings good. And don't you resolve knotting of the marriage, till it reaches, the written, its term. And know, surely the God, He knows what in your souls, but be warned of it. And know, surely the God Forgiving, Forbearing.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ تَفْرِضُوا لَهُنَّ
فَرِيضَةً وَمَتَّعُوهُنَّ عَلَى الْمَوْسِعِ قَدَرُهُ، وَعَلَى الْمُقْتَرِ قَدَرُهُ، مَتَّعَابًا مَعْرُوفًا
حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٣٦﴾

236. No issue over you if you divorce the women, what not you touch them or you accept to them an acceptance. And make them enjoy, over the ample, his measure, and over the deficient, his measure, enjoyment with the goodness, truth over the beneficent.

وَإِنْ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً
فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْفُوا أَوْ يَعْفُوَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عُقْدَةُ
النِّكَاحِ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَى وَلَا تَنْسُوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٧﴾

237. And if you divorce them from before that you touch them and have you accepted to them an acceptance, but half of what you accepted except that they pass over, or he passes over, the one, with his hand knot of the marriage. And that you pass over, closer to the piety. And don't you forget the grace between you. Surely the God with what you do Watches.

حَافِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَى وَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ
قَانِتِينَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾

238. Guard over the prayers and the Prayer, the Middle, and be constant to God devoutly.

فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا
 عَلَّمَكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾

239. But if you fear, but walking or riding, but when you secure, but remember the God like what taught you, what not you were, you knowing.

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا وَصِيَّةً لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ
 مَّتَعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ
 عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوفٍ وَاللَّهُ
 عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٠﴾

240. And those, they taken away from you and they leave spouses, ordainment to their spouses, sustenance to the circle without outcast. But if they go out, but no issue over you in what they do in themselves from goodness. And the God Mighty, Wise.

وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتِ مَتَعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٤١﴾

241. And to the divorced women sustenance with the goodness, truth over the pious.

كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾

242. Like that He clarifies, the God, to you His signs, maybe you, you understand.

﴿ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ ﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٤٣﴾

243. Do not you look to those who went out from their homes, and they close, warned of the death? But said to them the God *“Die!”* Then gave them life. Surely the God to be with grace over the Mankind, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they thank.

﴿ وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴾ ﴿٢٤٤﴾

244. And fight in path of the God and know, surely the God Listens, Knowledgeable.

﴿ مَن ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴾ ﴿٢٤٥﴾

245. Who with that, he will indebt the God debt good? But He will add it to him, adding much. And the God, He holds and He extends, and to Him you will return.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى إِذْ قَالُوا لِنَبِيِّ لَهُمْ
 أَبْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا نُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ
 كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوا قَالُوا وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ
 فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَاءِنَا فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ
 عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
 بِالظَّالِمِينَ

246. Do not you look to the chiefs from sons of Israel from after Moses? Behold! they said to Prophet to them *“Bring out to us a king, we will fight in path of the God.”* He said *“Are maybe you, if written over you the fight, surely not you will fight?”* They said *“And what to us, surely not we fight in path of the God, and have we been taken out from our homes, and our sons?”* But when written over them the fight, they turned except few from them. And the God Knowledgeable with the wrongdoers.

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا
 قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ
 يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِّنَ الْمَالِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ
 بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِي مُلْكَهُ مَن
 يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤٧﴾

247. And said to them their Prophet "Surely the God has brought out to you Talut a king." They said "Surely it be to him, the kingship, over us, and we in truth with the kingship from him, and not he brought amplitude from the wealth." He said "Surely the God chooses him over you and adds him expanse in the knowledge and the body. And the God, He brings His kingship one He wishes. And the God Ample, Knowledgeable."

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ ءَايَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ
 التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ
 ءَالُ مُوسَىٰ وَءَالُ هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
 لَآيَةً لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٤٨﴾

248. And said to them their Prophet "Surely a sign of his kingship, that it will come to you the Ark, in it calmness from your Lord and remnants from what left family of Moses and family of Aaron, carrying it the Angels. Surely in that to be a sign to you if you be believers."

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ
 فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي وَمَنْ لَمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنِ
 اعْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ فَشَرِبُوا مِنْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهُ
 هُوَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ قَالُوا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ
 بِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُوا اللَّهَ
 كَم مِّن فِئَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً كَثِيرَةً بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ
 مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٢٤٩﴾

249. But when moved Talut with the forces, he said “Surely the God will test you with river, but one who drinks from it, but not from me, and one, not he feeds of it, but surely he from me, except one who cups a cupping with his hand.” But they drank from it except a few from them. So when he moved, he and those who believed with him, they said “No power to us the day with Goliath and his forces.” Said those, they thought, surely they will meet the God “How many from troops few overcame troops many with will of the God? And the God with the patient.”

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا
 صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
 الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٥٠﴾

250. And when they marched to Goliath and his forces, they said “Our Lord! spread over us patience and strengthen our feet and help us over the people, the rejecting.”

فَهَزَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ وَءَاتَاهُ اللَّهُ
الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مِمَّا يَشَاءُ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ
النَّاسَ بَعْضُهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَٰكِنَّ
اللَّهَ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٥١﴾

251. But pushed them away with will of the God, and killed David Goliath, and brought him the God the kingship and the Wisdom, and taught him from what He wished. And if not pushes the God the Mankind, some of them with others, to be warring the Earth, and but surely the God with grace over the knowing.

تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٥٢﴾

252. These signs of the God, We read them over you with the truth. And surely you to be from the Messengers.

﴿تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ
 بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ ۖ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ
 بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ ۖ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَقْتَتَلُوا الَّذِينَ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِّنْ
 بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنْ اخْتَلَفُوا فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ ءَامَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ
 مَّنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَقْتَتَلُوا وَلَكِنْ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ﴾

253. These, the Messengers, We grace some of them over others, from them one spoke the God, and raised some of them ranks. And We brought Jesus son of Mary the clarities, and We strengthened him with Spirit, the Holy. And if wished the God, not would fight those from after them, from after what come to them the clarities, and but they differ. So from them one who believes and from them one who rejects. And if wished the God, not would they fight, and but surely the God, He does what He wants.

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا
 بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا شَفْعَةٌ ۚ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

254. O you! those who believe! spend from what We sustain you from before that it comes a Day, no trade in it and no friends and no intercession. And the rejecters, they the wrongdoers.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي
 السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ
 مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا
 شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ
 الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

255. The God, no god except He, the Life, the Constant. Not grabs Him slumber and not sleep. To Him what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. Who with the One, he intercedes with Him, except with His will? He knows what in front of them and what behind them, and not they encompass with a thing from His knowledge except with what wished. Ample His Chair of the Heavens and the Earths, and not it wearies Him, guarding them both. And He the High, the Great.

لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ بَيَّنَّ الرُّشْدَ مِنَ الْغَيِّ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ
 بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِرْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا
 انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

256. No forcing in the Way, has been clarified the conscientiousness from the breaching. But one, he rejects with the transgressors and he believes with the God, but has held with the high, the knot, surely no breaking to it. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.

اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَآؤُهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ ۗ
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥٧﴾

257. The God Protector of those who believe, He takes them out from the darknesses to the Light, and those who reject, their protectors the transgressors, they take them out from the Light to the darknesses. They companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ ءَأَن ءَاتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ
قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ ۖ قَالَ
إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ
فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥٨﴾

258. Do not you look to the one, contended Abraham in his Lord, that brought him the God the kingship? Behold! said Abraham “My Lord the One, He gives life and He gives death.” He said “*I, I give life and I give death.*” Said Abraham “But surely the God, He brings with the Sun from the Rising, so bring with her from the Setting.” But confounded the one who rejected. And the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing.

أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنَّى يُحْيِي هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتَ مِائَةَ عَامٍ فَانْظُرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى حِمَارِكَ وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهَا لَحْمًا فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥٩﴾

259. Or like the one who passed over a city and here emptied over her throne, he said *"Surely He will give life this, the God, after her death?"* So gave him death the God a hundred years, then brought him out, He said *"How much you tarried?"* He said *"I tarried a day or some of a day,"* He said *"But you tarried a hundred years, but look to your food and your drink, not it surely dried, and look to your donkey, and to Our making you a sign to the Mankind. And look to the bones how We move them then We wrap them meat."* So when clarified to him, he said *"I know surely the God over everything Powerful."*

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى قَالَ أُولَئِمُتُؤْمِنُ
 قَالَ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبِي قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ
 إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ أَجْعَلْ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ
 سَعْيًا وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٠﴾

260. And behold! said Abraham “Lord! show me how You give life the dead.” He said “*Or not you believe?*” He said “But surely! and but to it surely calming my heart.” He said “*So take four from the birds, but whistle them to yourself, then make over every mountain from them a portion, then call them, they will come to you striving. And know, surely the God Mighty, Wise.*”

مَّثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنبَتَتْ
 سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِي كُلِّ سُنبُلَةٍ مِّائَةُ حَبَّةٍ وَاللَّهُ يُضَاعِفُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ
 وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦١﴾

261. Example of those, they spend their wealth in path of the God, like example of a grain, grows seven coverings, in every covering a hundred grains. And the God, He adds to one He wishes. And the God Ample, Knowledgeable.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتَّبِعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَنًْا
وَلَا أَذَى لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٦٢﴾

262. Those, they spend their wealth in path of the God then not they follow what they spend, favors and not hurt. To them their rewards with their Lord and no fear over them and not they, they grieve.

﴿قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَتْبَعُهَا أَذَى﴾ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ
حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٣﴾

263. Sayings good and forgiveness better from truth, they follow it hurt. And the God Self Sufficient, Forbearing.

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا يُبْطِلُوا صَدَقَتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَذَى كَالَّذِي
يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِثَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ
صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهُ صَلْدًا لَا يَقْدِرُونَ
عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦٤﴾

264. O you! those who believe! don't you wrong your truths with the favors and the hurt, like the one, he spends his wealth to be seen of the Mankind and not he believes with the God and the Day, the Later. But his example like example of a stone, over it dust, but comes to it a flow, but leaves it bare, not they measure over a thing from what they earn. And the God, not He guides the people, the rejecting.

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَثْبِيتًا
 مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَثَاءَتْ أُكُلُهَا
 ضِعْفَيْنِ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِيبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
 بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٦٥﴾

265. And example of those, they spend their wealth seeking happiness of the God and strength from their souls, like example of garden with growth, comes to her a flow, but she comes with her feed doubled, but if not it comes to her a flow, but goes on. And the God with what you do Watches.

أَيُّودُ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
 تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ، فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ
 ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضِعْفًا فَأَصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ
 اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦٦﴾

266. Does he want, anyone of you, that she be to him a garden from dates and grapes, flowing from beneath her the rivers, to him in her from all the fruits, and comes to him the old age, and to him progeny weak, but comes to her a whirlwind, in it fire, but burns her? Like that He clarifies, the God, to you the signs, maybe you, you think.

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنفِقُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا
أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَلَا تَتِمَّمُوا الْخَيْثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ
بِعَاذِيهِ إِلَّا أَن تُغْمِضُوا فِيهِ ۚ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٢٦٧﴾

267. O you! those who believe! spend from good of what you earn and from what We bring out to you from the Earth, and don't you desire the wicked, from it you spending and not you with taking it except that you feel bad in it. And know, surely the God Self Sufficient, Praised.

الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُمْ
مَغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٨﴾

268. The Satan, he promises you the poverty and he commands you with the lewdnesses. And the God, He promises you forgiveness from Him and grace. And the God Ample, Knowledgeable.

يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَن يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا
كَثِيرًا ۗ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٦٩﴾

269. He brings the Wisdom one He wishes. And one He brings the Wisdom, but has been brought good much. And not they surely remember except those with the sense.

وَمَا أَنفَقْتُمْ مِّن نَّفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِّنْ نَّذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ ۗ
وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٢٧٠﴾

270. And what you spend from spending or you promise from promise, but surely the God, He knows it. And not to the wrongdoers from helpers.

إِنْ تَبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ وَإِنْ تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهَا
 الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ مِنْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ
 وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٧١﴾

271. If you declare the truths, but blessed here, and if you hide them and you bring them to the poor, but it better to you. And He will reject over you from your evils. And the God with what you do Aware.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ
 وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ
 وَجْهِ اللَّهِ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُوفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا
 تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٢﴾

272. Not over you their guidance, and but surely the God, He guides one He wishes. And what you spend from good, but to your souls. And don't you be spending except seeking face of the God. And what you spend from good, He completes to you, and you are, not you wronged.

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أُحْصِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ضَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ
أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ
النَّاسَ الْحَافَاظَ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٧٣﴾

273. To the poor, those difficult in path of the God, not they capable of striking in the Earth, he thinks them, the ignorant, self sufficient, from the passing over. You recognize them with their marks, not they ask the Mankind heavily. And what you spend from good, but surely the God with it Knowledgeable.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً
فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٤﴾

274. Those, they spend their wealth with the night and the day, secretly and declaring, but to them their reward with their Lord, and no fear over them and not they, they grieve.

الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ
الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا وَأَحَلَّ
اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَانْتَهَى فَلَهُ مَا
سَلَفَ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا

خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧٥﴾

275. Those, they eat the usury, not they stand except like what he stands, the one, he addresses him, the Satan, from the touch. That, with surety they, they say *"Surely what the trade, example of the usury."* And allows the God the trade, and disallows the usury. But one, comes to him instruction from his Lord, but stops, but to him what passed, and his command to the God. And one who transgresses, but they companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.

يَمْحَقُ اللَّهُ الرِّبَا وَيُرْبِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٧٦﴾

276. He stops, the God, the usury, and He grows the truths. And the God, not He loves every rejecter evil.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوْا
الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ

يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾

277. Surely those who believe and do the righteousness and they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity, to them their reward with their Lord, and no fear over them and not they, they grieve.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾

278. O you! those who believe! fear the God and leave what remains from the usury if you be believers.

فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۖ وَإِن تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ
رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾

279. But if not you do, but hear with war from the God and His Messengers, and if you turn, but to you heads of your wealth, don't you wrong and not will you be wronged.

وَإِن كَانَتْ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ ۚ وَأَن تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ
لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾

280. And if are with difficulty, but look towards ease. And that you be truthful better to you, if you are, you knowing.

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا
كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾

281. And fear a Day, you will return in it to the God, then she completed, every soul, what she earned, and they, not will they be wronged.

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدِينٍ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
فَاكْتُبُوهُ وَلْيَكْتُبَ بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ وَلَا يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَنْ
يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ
وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا يَبْخَسَ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ
سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يُمِلَّ هُوَ فَلْيُمْلِلْ وَلِيُّهُ بِالْعَدْلِ
وَأَسْشَهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنِ
فَرَجُلٌ وَامْرَأَتَانِ مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ أَنْ تَضِلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا
فَتَذْكُرَ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى وَلَا يَأْبَ الشُّهَدَاءُ إِذَا مَا دُعُوا وَلَا
تَسْمُوا أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ كَبِيرًا إِلَى أَجَلٍ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَقْسَطُ
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَأَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَرْتَابُوا إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً
حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا تَكْتُبُوهَا
وَأَشْهِدُوا إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ وَلَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ وَإِنْ
تَفَعَّلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فَسُوقُكُمْ وَأَتَقُوا اللَّهَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ
وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

282. O you! those who believe! when you indebt with debt to a term summed, but write it. And let him write between you, a writer, with the justice. And not he refuse, writer, that he write like what taught him the God. So let him write, and let him dictate, the one, over him the truth, and let him fear the God his Lord, and not he short from it a thing. But if is the one, over him the truth, foolish or weak, or not he able that he dictate it, but let him dictate, his inheritor, with the justice. And ask to witness, two witnesses from your men, but if not they be two men, but a man and two women from those you happy from the witnesses. That she strays, one of them both, but she reminds, one of them both, the other. And don't they refuse, the witnesses, when what they called. And don't you stop, that you write it, small or great, to its term. That to you just with the God, and firmer to the witnessing, and closer, surely not you doubt, except that she be business present, you turning her between yourselves, but not over you issue surely not you write her. And be witnessing when you make deals. And not they be wronged, writer and not witness. And if you do, but surely it rebelliousness with you. And fear the God, and He teaches you, the God. And the God with everything Knowledgeable.

❁ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهَيْنْ مَقْبُوضَةً فَإِنْ أَتَىٰ
بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِي أُوتِيَ مِنْ أَمْنَتِهِ، وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ، وَلَا
تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ آثِمٌ قَلْبُهُ، وَاللَّهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٣﴾

283. And if you be over travel, and not you find a writer, but a capturing captured, but if covenants one of you other, but let him return, the one who covenants, his safekeep, and let him fear the God his Lord. And don't you hide the witness. And one, he hides her, but surely it, evil his heart. And the God with what you do Knowledgeable.

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبَدُّوا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ
تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبُكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۖ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾

284. To God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And if you declare what in your souls or you hide it, He accounts you with it, the God. But He forgives to one He wishes and He punishes one He wishes. And the God over everything Powerful.

ءَامَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلُّ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ
وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ ۚ وَكُتُبِهِ ۚ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ ۚ وَقَالُوا
سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۚ غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾

285. Covenants the Messenger with what sent down to him from his Lord, and the believers. Each covenants with the God, and His Angels, and His Books, and His Messengers, not we separate between anyone from His Messengers. And they say “We listen and we obey, surely You forgive us, our Lord, and to You the end.

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا
اَكْتَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ
عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا
مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۖ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا
فَاَنْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾

286. Not He burdens, the God, a soul, except her amplitude. To her what she earns and over her what she will earn. Our Lord! don't You grab us if we forget or we fault. Our Lord! and don't You burden over us strictness like what You burdened it over those from before us. Our Lord! and don't You burden us what not power to us with it, and pass over, over us, and forgive to us, and mercy us. You our Protector, so help us over the people, the rejecting."

الْغَمْرَانِ

Chapter 3. Family of Imran

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful

الم ١

1. Alif Laam Meem.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ٢

2. The God, no god except He, the Life, the Constant.

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ

وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ٣

3. Sends down over you the Book with the truth, confirming to what in front of it and sent down the Torah and the Injeel,

مِّن قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ٤ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ٥ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ٦

4. from before, guidance to the Mankind, and sent down the Law. Surely those who reject with signs of the God, to them punishment severe. And the God Mighty with Retribution.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٥﴾

5. Surely the God, not it hidden over Him, a thing, in the Earth and not in the Heaven.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

6. He the One, He designs you in the Wombs how He wishes. No god except He, the Mighty, the Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ

وَأُخَرُ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ ۚ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَبَهَ مِنْهُ

ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ ۚ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَالرَّاسِخُونَ

فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ ءَامَنَّا بِهِ ۚ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِندِ رَبِّنَا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو

الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٧﴾

7. He the One who sends down over you the Book, from it signs commanded, they mother of the Book, and others, similitudes. But of what those, in their hearts blurring, but they follow what similitude, from it seeking the trials and seeking its explanation. And not they know, its explanation, except the God. And the seekers in the knowledge, they say “We believe with it, all from within our Lord. And not they surely remember except those with the sense.

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٨﴾

8. Our Lord! don't You blur our hearts after, behold! You guide us, and send to us from Your side mercy. Surely You, You the Bountiful.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّكَ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلَفُ
 الْمِيعَادُ ﴿٩﴾

9. Our Lord! surely You will gather the Mankind to a Day, no doubt in it. Surely the God, not He differs the promise.”

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ
 شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّارِ ﴿١٠﴾

10. Surely those who reject, not self sufficient over them their wealth and not their sons from the God a thing, and those, they fuel of the fire.

كَذَّابٌ ءَالٍ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ
 بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١١﴾

11. Like creatures of family of Pharaoh and those from before them. They falsified with Our signs, but grabbed them the God with their crimes. And the God severe, the end.

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَتُغْلَبُونَ وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ
 الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Say to those who reject “Soon you will be overcome and you will be gathered to Hell. And bad, the cradle.”

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ
 اللَّهِ وَأُخْرَى كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِثْلَهُمْ رَأَى الْعَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ
 بِنَصَرِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Has been to you a sign in two troops, the two met, a troop fighting in path of the God and other rejecting, they saw them, twice their example of seeing, the eye. And the God, He strengthens with His help one He wishes. Surely in that to be instruction to those with the sights.

زَيْنَ النَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ
 الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ
 وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثُ ذَلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ
 حُسْنُ الْمَبَاقِ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Beautified to the Mankind love of the desires from the women, and the sons, and the treasures, the treasured, from the gold and the silver, and the rides, the shaped, and the animals, and the land. That sustenance of the life of the World, and the God, with Him good, the abode.

﴿١٥﴾ قُلْ أَوْفَيْتُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ لِّلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ
 تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ
 وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Say! "Or I inform you with better from that to you? To those who fear, with their Lord gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them, and spouses pure, and happiness from the God." And the God Watches with the servants.

الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا أَمْنَا فَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ

النَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Those, they say *“Our Lord! absolutely surely we, we believe, so forgive to us our crimes, and stop us punishment of the fire.”*

الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقَنِتَّةِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ

وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ ﴿١٧﴾

17. The patient, and the truthful, and the devout, and the spenders, and the askers of forgiveness with the mornings.

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Witness of the God, *“Surely He, no god except He.”* And the Angels and those with the knowledge stand with the justice. No god except He, the Mighty, the Wise.

إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا

الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ

بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Surely the Way with the God the Submission. And not differed those brought the Book except from after what came to them the knowledge, transgressing between themselves. And one, he rejects with signs of the God, but surely the God Swift, the Accounter.

فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْكِتَابَ وَالْأُمِّيَّةَ أَأَسْلَمْتُمْ فَإِنْ أَسْلَمُوا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا وَإِنْ
تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. But if they contend you, but Say! "I submit my face to God and one who follows me." And say to those brought the Book and the illiterates "Do you submit?" So if they submit, but have they been guided, and if they turn away, but surely what over you the Delivering. And the God Watches with the servants.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ
وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ
فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Surely those, they reject with signs of the God and they kill the Prophets without truth and they kill those, they command with the justice from the Mankind, but inform them with punishment grievous.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا
لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. They, those, shut their deeds in the World and the Hereafter, and not to them from helpers.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى كِتَابِ اللَّهِ
لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Do not you look to those brought portion from the Book? They call to Book of the God to His judging between them, then they turn, a group from them, and they turned away.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِي دِينِهِمْ

مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. That, with surety they, they say “*Not will touch us the fire except days counted.*” And deceives them in their Way what they are, they inventing.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جُمِعْتَهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا

كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. But how, when We gather them to a Day, no doubt in it, and she completed, each soul, what she earned, and they, not will they be wronged.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ

تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Say! “The God of them! King of the Kingship, You bring the kingship one You wish and You snatch the kingship from one You wish, and You honor one You wish and You humiliate one You wish, with Your hand the good. Surely You over everything Powerful.

تُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ

الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. You merge the night into the day and You merge the day into the night. You take out the living from the dead and You take out the dead from the living, and You sustain one You wish without account.”

لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ
ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقَاتُوا
وَيَحْذَرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. Don't they take, the believers, the rejecters, protectors, from other than the believers. And one, he does that, but not from the God in a thing, except that you fear from them fight. And He warns you, the God, Himself. And to the God the end.

قُلْ إِنْ تَخْفَوْنَ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Say! "If you hide what in your chests or you announce it, He knows it, the God. And He knows what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And the God over everything Powerful."

يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُحْضَرًا وَمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ
سُوءٍ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا وَيَحْذَرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ
وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. A Day she will find, every soul, what she did from good, presented, and what she did from evil, she will want if surely between her and between it, a term far. And He warns you, the God, Himself. And the God Compassionate with the servants.

قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحِبُّكُمْ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
 غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

31. Say! "If you be, you loving the God, but follow me, He will love you, the God, and He will forgive to you your crimes. And the God Forgiving, Merciful."

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Say! "Obey the God and the Messengers." But if they turn away, but surely the God, not He loves the rejecters.

﴿٣٣﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Surely the God chose Adam, and Noah, and family of Abraham, and family of Imran above the knowing.

ذُرِّيَّةٍ بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Progenies, some of them from others. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.

إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ

مَنِّیْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Behold! she said, woman of Imran "Lord! surely I, I promise to You what in my stomach freed, so You accept from me, surely You, You the Listener, the Knowledgeable."

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعْتَ
وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا
مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. But when she birthed her, she said “Lord! surely I, I birthed her, a female!”
And the God Aware with what she birthed, and not the male like the female,
“And surely I, I name her Mary, and surely I, I seek refuge of her with You and her
progeny from the Satan, the Rejected.”

فَنَقَبَلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا
كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ يَمْرُئُ أُنْثَىٰ
لَكَ هَذَا قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ
حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. So accepted her, her Lord, with acceptance good, and she grew growing
good and took care of her Zachariah. All of what entered over her Zachariah,
the chamber, found with her sustenance, he said “O Mary! surely to you this?”
She said “It from within the God, surely the God, He sustains one He wishes
without account.”

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً
إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Right there called Zachariah his Lord, he said “Lord! send to me from Your
side progeny good, surely You hear the call.”

فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيَىٰ

مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. So called him the Angel and he standing, he praying in the chamber, “Surely the God, He informs you with Yahya confirming with Word from the God and happy and chaste and a Prophet from the righteous.”

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ الْكِبَرُ وَامْرَأَتِي عَاقِرٌ

قَالَ كَذَٰلِكَ اللَّهُ يُفَعِّلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. He said “*Lord! surely it be to me a son, and have I reached the old age, and my woman barren?*” He said “Like that the God, He does what He wishes.”

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّي آيَةً ۖ قَالَ ءَايَتُكَ أَتُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ

إِلَّا رَمَزًا ۖ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعِشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَرِ ﴿٤١﴾

41. He said “*Lord! make to me a sign.*” He said “Your sign, surely not will you speak to the Mankind three days except signals. And remember your Lord much and glorify with the evenings and the wakings.”

وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَمْرِيئُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفَاكِ

عَلَىٰ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And behold! they said, the Angels “*O Mary! surely the God chooses you and purifies you, and chooses you above women of the knowing.*”

يَمْرِيئُ أَقْنِي لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِي وَارْكَعِي مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. *O Mary! be devout to your Lord and prostrate and bow with the bowing.*”

ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُلْقُونَ
أَقْلَامَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ
يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. That from news of the Unseen, We inspire it to you. And not you were by their side, behold! they threw their pens, which of them, he would take care of Mary, and not you were by their side, behold! they argued.

إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَمْرُؤُا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْشُرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنْهُ اسْمُهُ
الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Behold! they said, the Angels *“O Mary! surely the God, He informs you with Word from Him, his name the Messiah Jesus son of Mary, honored in the World and the Hereafter, and from the Close Ones.*

وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. *And he will speak to the Mankind in the cradle and walking, and from the righteous.”*

قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ قَالَ كَذَٰلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ
مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. She said *“Lord! surely it be to me son, and not he touches me, a conscious being?”* He said *“Like that the God, He creates what He wishes. When decides a command, but surely what He says to it **“Be!”** but it is.*

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. *And He will teach him the Book and the Wisdom and the Torah and the Injeel.*

وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ
لَكُمْ مِّنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَأُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
وَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَدْخِرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً
لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. *And Messenger to sons of Israel* “Surely I, have I come to you with signs from your Lord. Surely I, I create to you from the sulphur like shape of the bird, but I blow in it, but it is a bird with will of the God, and I free the blind and the lepers and I give life the dead with will of the God, and I inform you with what you eat and what you put low in your homes. Surely in that to be signs to you if you be believers.

وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَلِأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ
الَّذِي حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿٥٠﴾

50. *And confirm to what in front of me from the Torah, and to my allowing to you some of what forbidden over you. And I come to you with signs from your Lord, so fear the God and obey me.*

إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

51. *Surely the God my Lord and your Lord, so serve Him. This a Highway Constant.”*

﴿٥٢﴾ فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَى مِنْهُمْ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ
قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا
مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. But when sensed Jesus from them the rejection, he said “Who helps to the God?” Said the Disciples “We helpers of the God! we believe with the God! and witness with surety we submit.

رَبَّنَا ءَامَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ
الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Our Lord! we believe with what You send down and we follow the Messenger, so write us with the witnesses.”

﴿٥٤﴾ وَمَكَرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And they plotted, and plotted the God, and the God better of the plotters.

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يُعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ وَرَافِعُكَ إِلَيَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَجَاعِلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ فَوْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى يَوْمِ
الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ
تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Behold! said the God “O Jesus! surely I will take you away and raise you to Me, and will purify you from those who reject, and will make those who follow you above those who reject to Day of the Standing. Then to Me you will return, but I will judge between you in what you are in it, you differing.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَعَذَّبْنَاهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. *But of what those who reject, but I will surely punish them punishment severe in the World and the Hereafter, and not to them from helpers.*

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ
وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. *And of what those who believe and do the righteousness, but they will be completed them, their rewards.”* And the God, not He loves the wrongdoers.

ذَٰلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. That, We read it over you from the signs and the Reminder, the Wise.

إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ ءَادَمَ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ
كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Surely example of Jesus with the God like example of Adam, created him from dust then said to it *“Be!”* but he was.

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. The truth from your Lord, but don't you be from the doubters.

فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا
وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ

فَنَجْعَلَ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. But those who contend you in it from after what comes to you from the knowledge, but Say! "Come! we will call our sons and your sons, and our women and your women, and ourselves and yourselves, then we will enjoin, but we will make curse of the God over the falsifiers."

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Surely this to be it, the explanation, the true. And not from god except the God. And surely the God, to be He the Mighty, the Wise.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. But if they turn, but surely the God Knowledgeable with the warring.

قُلْ يَتَاهِلَ الْكِتَابُ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا
نَعْبُدُ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Say! "O keepers of the Book! come to a Word even between us and between you. Surely not we serve except the God and not we partner with Him a thing, and not they take, some of us others, lords, from other than the God." But if they turn, but be saying "Be witnessing! with surety we submit."

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَتِ التَّوْرَةُ
وَالْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. O keepers of the Book! why you contend in Abraham, and not sent down the Torah and the Injeel except from after him? Will but not you understand?

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤُلَآءِ حَاجَجْتُمْ فِيمَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِيمَا
لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. O you! these! you contend in what to you with it knowledge, but why you surely contend in what not to you with it knowledge? And the God, He knows, and you, not you know!

مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ
مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. Not is Abraham a Jew and not a Christian, and but is a True Muslim, and not is from the partnering.

إِنَّ أَوَّلَى النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ وَهَذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا
وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Surely first of the Mankind with Abraham, to be those who follow him, and this, the Prophet, and those who believe. And the God Protector of the believers.

وَدَّتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يُضِلُّوكُمْ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا
أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Wants a party from keepers of the Book, if they make you astray, and not will they make astray except themselves, and not will they perceive.

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. O keepers of the Book! why you reject with signs of the God and you are, you witnessing?

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْفُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. O keepers of the Book! why you wrap the truth with the wrong and you hide the truth, and you are, you knowing?

وَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ ءَامِنُوا بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ

ءَامِنُوا وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ وَآكُفُّوا ءَاخِرَهُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. And says a party from keepers of the Book “*Believe with what sent down over those who believe face of the day, and reject other side of it, maybe they, they return.*”

وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَن تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَىٰ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ أَن يُؤْتَىٰ

أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا أُوتِيتُمْ أَوْ يُحَاجُّوكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ

يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. *And don't you believe except to one who follows your Way.*” Say! “Surely the guidance, Guidance of the God, that He brings anyone example of what brought you, or they surely contend you with your Lord.” Say! “Surely the grace with hand of the God, He brings it one He wishes. And the God Ample, Knowledgeable.”

يَخْصُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. He chooses with His mercy one He wishes. And the God with the Grace, the Great.

❖ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَّهُ بِقِنطَارٍ يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ
 إِنْ تَأْمَنَّهُ بِدِينَارٍ لَا يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَائِمًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ
 قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ
 يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And from keepers of the Book, one, if you safekeep him with treasure, he returns it to you, and from them, one, if you safekeep him with a Dinar, not will he return it to you except what you go on over him standing. That, with surety they, they say *"Not over us in the illiterates a path."* And they say over the God the falsehood, and they, they know.

بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. But surely! one who completes with his promise, and pious, but surely the God, He loves the pious.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ
 لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
 وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Surely those, they purchase with promise of the God and their covenants a sum small, those, no creation to them in the Hereafter, and not will He speak to them, the God, and not will He look towards them Day of the Standing, and not will He purify them, and to them punishment grievous.

وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلُودْنَ السِّنِّتَهُمْ بِالْكِتَابِ لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنْ
الْكِتَابِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. And surely from them to be groups, they twisting their tongues with the Book, to your thinking it from the Book, and not it from the Book, and they say *"It from within the God."* And not it from within the God. And they say over the God the falsehood, and they, they know.

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ
لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِي مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ كُونُوا رَبَّانِيِّنَ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتَابَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. Not is to a conscious being, that He brings him, the God, the Book and the Command and the Prophethood, then he says to the Mankind *"Be servants to me from other than the God,"* and but, *"Be Rabbis with what you are, you teaching the Book, and with what you are, you studying."*

وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ أَرْبَابًا أَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ
إِذْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And not He commands you, that you take the Angels and the Prophets, lords. Will He command you with the rejection after, behold! you are Muslims?

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا آتَيْتُكُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ
 ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ، وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ،
 قَالَ أَأَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ إِصْرِي قَالُوا أَقْرَرْنَا قَالَ
 فَاشْهَدُوا وَأَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. And behold! took the God promise of the Prophets *“To what I bring you from Book and Wisdom, then comes to you a Messenger confirming to what with you, to your surely believing with him, and to your surely helping him.”* He said *“Do you affirm and you take over that to you, strictness?”* They said *“We affirm!”* He said *“So be witnessing! and I with you from the witnesses.”*

فَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. *But one who turns away after that, but those, they the rebellious.”*

أَفَغَيْرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ يَبْغُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. Is but other than Way of the God they seeking? And to Him submit those in the Heavens and the Earths, obeying and hating, and to Him they will return?

قُلْ ءَامَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ
وَعِيسَىٰ وَالنَّبِيُّونَكَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ
لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. Say! "We believe with the God and what sent down over us and what sent down over Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes, and what brought Moses and Jesus and the Prophets from their Lord, not we separate between anyone from them, and we to Him submit."

وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَن يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And one, he seeks other than the Submission, a Way, but not will He accept from him, and he in the Hereafter from the losers.

كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوا أَنَّ
الرَّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. How will He guide, the God, people rejecting after their covenant, and they witnessed surely the Messengers truthfully, and came to them the clarities? And the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing.

أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاءُهُمْ أَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ
أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. Those, their repaying, surely over them curse of the God and the Angels and the Mankind altogether.

٨٨ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ

88. Living perpetually in her, not will He lighten over them the punishment, and not will they, they be looking,

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ٨٩

89. except those who turn from after that, and they right, but surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ أَزْدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ

وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ ٩٠

90. Surely those who reject after their covenant, then they add rejection, not will be accepted their turning, and those, they the astray.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مِلْءُ

الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوْ افْتَدَى بِهِ ۚ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ

نَصِيرِينَ ٩١

91. Surely those who reject and they die and they rejecters, but not will He accept from anyone of them all of the Earth's gold, and if they free with it. Those, to them punishment grievous and not to them from helpers.

لَنْ نَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ ۚ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ٩٢

92. Not your portion the benevolence till you spend from what you love. And not you spend from a thing, but surely the God with it Knowledgeable.

﴿ كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حَلَالًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَءِيلُ
عَلَى نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ التَّوْرَةُ ۚ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِالتَّوْرَةِ فَاتْلُوهَا إِن
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴾ ٩٣

93. All the food was allowed to sons of Israel, except what forbade Israel over itself from before that she sent down, the Torah. Say! "But come with the Torah, but read her if you be truthful."

فَمَنْ أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الظَّالِمُونَ ٩٤

94. But one who invents over the God the falsehood from after that, but those, they the wrongdoers.

﴿ قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴾ ٩٥

95. Say! "Truth of the God! But follow Nation of Abraham True, and not is from the partnering."

﴿ إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴾ ٩٦

96. Surely First House setup to the Mankind to be the one with wailing, blessed and guidance to the knowing.

فِيهِ ءَايَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَّقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۖ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ ءَامِنًا ۚ وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ
حُجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ ۚ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ
الْعَالَمِينَ ٩٧

97. In it signs clear, station of Abraham, and one who enters it is secure. And to God over the Mankind Contention of the House, one capable to it a path. And one who rejects, but surely the God Self Sufficient over the knowing.

قُلْ يَٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. Say! "O keepers of the Book! why you reject with signs of the God and the God Witnesses over what you do?"

قُلْ يَٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ مَن ءَامَنَ تَبْغُونَهَا
عُوجًا وَأَنتُمْ شُهَدَآءُ ۖ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. Say! "O keepers of the Book! why you stop over path of the God, one who believes, you seeking to her crookedness and you are witnesses? And not the God with obliviousness over what you do."

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن تَطِيعُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا ٱلْكِتَٰبَ
يُرَدُّوكُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَٰنِكُمْ كَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. O you! those who believe! if you obey groups from those brought the Book, they will turn you back after your faith, rejecters.

وَكَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنتُمْ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ ءَايَٰتُ ٱللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ رَسُولُهُ ۗ
وَمَن يَعْتَصِم بِٱللَّهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. And how can you reject, and you are, you reading over yourselves signs of the God, and in you His Messenger? And one, he holds with the God, but has been guided to a Highway Constant.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا ٱللَّهَ حَقَّ تُقَٰتِهِۦ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنتُمْ
مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. O you! those who believe! fear the God, truly His fearing, and don't you surely die except and you are Muslims.

وَأَعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا
وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَى شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ
لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. And hold with rope of the God altogether, and don't you separate. And remember favor of the God over you, behold! you were enemies, but made closeness between your hearts, so you became with His favor, brothers. And you were over edge of cliff from the fire, but delivered you from her. Like that He clarifies, the God, to you His signs, maybe you, you be guided.

وَلَتَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. And to be from you people, they calling to the good and they commanding with the goodness and they stopping over the weirdness, and those, they the prosperous.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ
وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. And don't you be like those who separate and they differ from after what come to them the clarities. And those, to them punishment great.

يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ أُسْوِدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ
 أَكْفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. A Day bright faces, and dark faces. But of what those, darkened their faces
*"Did you reject after your faith? But taste the punishment with what you were,
 you rejecting."*

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ أَبْيَضَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَفِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. And of what those, bright their faces, but in mercy of the God, they in her
 living perpetually.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا
 لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. These signs of the God, We read them over you with the truth. And not the
 God, He wants wrongdoing to the knowing.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. And to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And to the God
 return the commands.

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ
 عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَوْ آمَنَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ
 لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ مِنْهُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ
 الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. You be good people brought out to the Mankind, you commanding with
 the goodness and you stopping over the weirdness, and you believing with the
 God. And if believe keepers of the Book, to be better to them, from them the
 believers, and most of them the rebellious.

لَنْ يَضُرُّكُمْ إِلَّا أَذًى ۖ وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ يُؤْلُوكُمْ ۖ الْأَذْبَارُ ثُمَّ لَا
يُنصُرُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. Not will they wrong you except hurt, and if they fight you, they will turn to you the backs, then not will they be helped.

ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ أَيْنَ مَا ثَقِفُوا إِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ
وَبَاءٌ وَبَغْضٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ
كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا
عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. Struck over them the ignominy where what they found except with rope from the God and rope from the Mankind, and they attract with anger from the God, and struck over them the destitution. That, with surety they, they are, they rejecting with signs of the God and they kill the Prophets without truth. That, with what they disobey and they are, they transgressing.

﴿١١٣﴾ لَيْسُوا سَوَاءً ۚ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ قَائِمَةٌ يَتْلُونَ ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ
ءَانَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. Not they equal. From keepers of the Book people firm, they read signs of the God whiles of the night, and they, they prostrate.

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَئِكَ مِنَ
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. They believe with the God and the Day, the Later, and they command with the goodness and they stop over the weirdness, and they strive in the good, and those from the righteous.

وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. And what they do from good, but not will He reject it. And the God Knowledgeable with the pious.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ
شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. Surely those who reject, not self sufficient over them their wealth and not their children from the God a thing, and they companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.

مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ
أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ
وَلَكِنْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. Example of what they spend in this, the life of the World, like example of wind, in her strictness, she brought land of people wronging their souls, but she destroys it. And not wrongs them the God, and but their souls, they wrong.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بَطَانَةً مِّن دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ
خَبَالًا وَلَا ذُؤًا مَا عَنِتُّمْ قَد بَدَتْ أَلْبَعُضُهُم مِّنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَمَا تُخْفِي
صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. O you! those who believe! don't you take closeness from other than yourselves, not will they decline you corrupting, they want what you fall, has initiated the hatred from their mouths and what hide their chests, greater. Have We clarified to you the signs, if you are, you understanding.

هَآأَنُتُمْ ءَوَلَاءَ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ كُلِّهِ وَإِذَا
لَقُوكُمْ قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُّوا عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَنَامِلَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ قُلْ
مُوتُوا بِغَيْظِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. O you! these! you love them and not they love you, and you believe with the Book, all of it, and when they meet you, they say “*We believe,*” and when they pass, they bite over you the nails from the fury. Say! “*Be dying with your fury! surely the God Knowledgeable with, with the chests.*”

إِن تَمَسَّكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوهُمْ وَإِن تُصِبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا بِهَا
وَإِن تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا
يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. If she touches you, good, grieves them, and if she comes to you, evil, they rejoice with her, and if you wait and you fear, not it will wrong you, their plan, a thing. Surely the God with what they do Encompasses.

وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللَّهُ
 سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢١﴾

121. And behold! your morning, from your keepers you established the believers stations to the fight. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.

إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيَهُمَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ
 فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. Behold! came two parties from you that they both slip, and the God protector of them both. And over the God but they trust, the believers.

وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. And already helped you the God with Badr and you were ignominious, so fear the God, maybe you, you thank.

إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَنْ يَكْفِيَكُمْ أَنْ يُمَدِّدَ كُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلَاثَةِ آلَافٍ مِّنَ
 الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنَزَّلِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. Behold! you said to the believers "Is not it enough to you that He adds you, your Lord, with three thousand from the Angels sent down?

بَلَىٰ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُم مِّن فَوْرِهِمْ هَذَا يُمَدِّدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ
 بِخَمْسَةِ آلَافٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. But surely! if you wait and you fear, and they come to you from their running, this, He will add you, your Lord, with five thousand from the Angels given shape."

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ لَكُمْ وَلِنَطْمِئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُم بِهِ ۚ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ
عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. And not made it the God except information to you, and to your surely calming your hearts with it. And not the help except from within the God, the Mighty, the Wise.

لَيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْبِتُهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. To His cutting sides from those who reject, or His confusing them, so they return losers.

لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ
ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. Not to you from the command a thing, or He turns over them or He punishes them, but surely they wrongdoers.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن
يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٩﴾

129. And to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. He forgives to one He wishes and He punishes one He wishes. And the God Forgiving, Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا مُّضَاعَفَةً
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

130. O you! those who believe! don't you eat the usury added adding, and fear the God, maybe you, you prosper.

وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

131. And fear the fire, the one prepared to the rejecters.

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. And obey the God and the Messengers, maybe you, you be mercied.

وَسَارِعُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا

السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. And strive to forgiveness from your Lord, and garden, turning of her the Heavens and the Earths, prepared to the pious.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكَبِيرِ وَالْغَيْظِ

وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. Those, they spend in the good times and the bad times, and the holders of the fury, and the passing over, over the Mankind. And the God, He loves the beneficent.

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ

فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا الذُّنُوبَ بِهِمْ وَمَن يَغْفِرِ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوا

عَلَى مَا فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. And those, when they do lewdness or they wrong their souls, they remember the God, but they ask forgiveness to their crimes. And who, he forgives the crimes, except the God? And not they strict over what they did, and they, they know.

أُولَئِكَ جَزَاءُهم مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهم وَجَنَّتْ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا

الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136. Those, their repaying forgiveness from their Lord and gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, living perpetually in them. And blissful reward of the doers.

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ

عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

137. Have passed from before you methods, but journey in the Earth, but look how was end of the falsifiers.

هَذَا بَيَانٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

138. This, clarity to the Mankind, and guidance and instruction to the pious.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

139. And don't you stop and don't you grieve, and you the high ones if you be believers.

إِنْ يَمَسَّكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ مِثْلُهُ وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ

نُذِرُ لَهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ

شُهَدَاءَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

140. If it touches you hurt, but has touched the people hurt, example of it. And these, the days, We turn them between the Mankind, to His knowing, the God, those who believe, and His taking from you witnesses. And the God, not He loves the wrongdoers.

وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَيَمْحَقَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

141. And to His surely purging, the God, those who believe, and His stopping the rejecters.

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ

وَيَعْلَمَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. Or you think, that you will enter the garden, and not what He knows, the God, those who struggle from you, and He knows the patient?

وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَأَنْتُمْ
نَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. And already you were, you desiring the death from before that you met him, but have you seen him, and you are, you looking.

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ أَفَإِنْ مَاتَ أَوْ
قُتِلَ أُنْقِلَبْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَىٰ عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّ
اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

144. And not Mohammad except a Messenger, have passed from before him the Messengers. Is but if dies or killed, you will turn over your heels? And one, he turns over his heels, but not will he wrong the God a thing. And soon He will repay, the God, the thankful.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كَتَبْنَا مُوَجَلًّا وَمَنْ
يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا
وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145. And not is to a soul that she dies except with will of the God, written term. And one, he wants paying of the World, We bring him from her, and one, he wants paying of the Hereafter, We bring him from her. And soon We will repay the thankful.

وَكَايْنٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيِّ قَتَلَ مَعَهُ رَبِّيُونَ كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. And like how many from Prophet, fought with him Rabbis many, but not they destabilized to what came to them in path of the God and not they weakened, and what they held on. And the God, He loves the patient.

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا
وَتَبَيَّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. And not was their saying, except that they said *“Our Lord! forgive to us our crimes, and our trespassing in our command, and strengthen our feet, and help us over the people, the rejecting.”*

فَعَانَهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

148. So brought them the God paying of the World and good paying of the Hereafter. And the God, He loves the beneficent.

يَتَّيِّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنْ تَطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

149. O you! those who believe! if you obey those who reject, they will turn you back over your heels, but you will return losers.

بَلِ اللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

150. But the God your Protector, and He better of the helpers.

سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ
مَا لَهُمْ يَنْزِلُ بِهِ سُلْطَانٌ وَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ وَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

151. Soon We will throw in hearts of those who reject, the terror, with what they partner with the God, what not He sends down with it authority, and their abode the fire. And bad abode of the wrongdoers.

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ إِذْ تَحُسُّونَهُم بِإِذْنِهِ
 حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَزَّعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِمَّا
 بَعْدَ مَا أَرْسَلَكُمْ مَّا تُحِبُّونَ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا
 وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ
 لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

152. And already confirmed you the God His promise, behold! you overcame them with His will, till when, but you slipped, and you discussed in the command, and you disobeyed from after what you saw what you love. From you one, he wants the World, and from you one, he wants the Hereafter. Then turned you away over them to His testing you, and already passes over, over you. And the God with grace over the believers.

﴿١٥٣﴾ إِذْ تَصْعَدُونَ وَلَا تَكْلُوبُونَ عَلَىٰ أَحَدٍ وَالرَّسُولُ
 يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي أَخْرَابِكُمْ فَأَتَابَكُمْ غَمًّا بِغَمٍ لِّكَيْلَا
 تَحْزَنُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا أَصَابَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
 خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. Behold! you climbing and not you turning over anyone, and the Messenger, he calling you in your rear, but was paid you confusion with confusion, to not you grieving over what went from you and not what came to you. And the God Aware with what you do.

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُم مِّن بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمَنَةً نُّعَاسًا يَغْشَى طَآئِفَةً مِّنكُمْ
وَطَآئِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ بِاللّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ هَل لَّنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِن شَيْءٍ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ
لِلّهِ يُخْفُونَ فِي أَنفُسِهِم مَّا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ
الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هَاهُنَا قُل لَّو كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ
وَلِيُمَحِّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٥٤﴾

154. Then sent down over you from after the confusion, secure calmness, it covered a party from you, and a party, had made them fall their souls, they thinking with the God other than the truth, thought of the ignorance, they said *"Is to us from the command from a thing?"* Say! *"Surely the command, all of it, to God."* They hid in their souls what not they opened to you, they said *"If is to us from the command of a thing, not we killed right here."* Say! *"If you be in your homes, to be driven those, written over them the killing, to their resting places."* And to His trying you, the God, what in your chests, and to His surely purging, what in your hearts. And the God Knowledgeable with, with the chests.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ إِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ
الشَّيْطَانُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٥﴾

155. Surely those who turned away from you day of the meeting of the two gatherings, surely what made them slip, the Satan, with some of what they earned, and already passes over the God over them. Surely the God Forgiving, Forbearing.

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا
ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا غُزًى لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُتِلُوا
لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَٰلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾

156. O you! those who believe! don't you be like those who reject, and they say to their brothers, when they strike in the Earth or they are battling, *"If they were with us, not would they die and not would they be killed."* To His making, the God, that, woes in their hearts. And the God, He gives life and He gives death. And the God with what you do Watches.

وَلِإِنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ
مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

157. And if you killed in path of the God, or you die, to be forgiveness from the God and mercy better from what they gather.

وَلِإِنْ مُّتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لِإِلَى اللَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

158. And if you die or you killed, to be to the God your gathering.

فِيمَا رَحِمَهُ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَئِنْ لَّهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًا غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانْفَضُّوا
مِّنْ حَوْلِكَ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ ۚ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ
فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

159. But with what mercy from the God you tender to them, and if you were harsh, strict of the heart, to their running from around you, but pass over, over them, and ask forgiveness to them, and commune them in the command. But when you resolve, but trust over the God. Surely the God, He loves the trusters.

إِنْ يَنْصُرْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ يَخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي

يَنْصُرْكُم مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

160. If He helps you, the God, but no overcoming to you, and if He forsakes you, but who with the One, he will help you from after Him? And over the God but they trust, the believers.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَغُلَّ وَمَنْ يَغْلُلْ يَأْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ثُمَّ

تُوفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

161. And not is to Prophet that he grudge. And one, he grudges, he will bring with what grudged Day of the Standing. Then she will be completed, every soul, what she earned, and they, not will they be wronged.

أَفَمَنْ أَتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانُ اللَّهِ كَمَنْ بَاءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ

وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٦٢﴾

162. Is but one who follows happiness of the God, like one who attracts with anger from the God, and his abode Hell? And bad, the end.

هُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرُومِهِمْ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

163. They ranked with the God. And the God Watches with what they do.

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوا

عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِهِ ۖ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ

وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٦٤﴾

164. Already favors the God over the believers, behold! brought out in them Messengers from themselves, they read over them His signs, and He purifies them, and they teach them the Book and the Wisdom, and if they were from before to be in astrayness clear.

أَوَلَمَّا أَصَبْتَكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ مِثْلَهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنَّى هَذَا قُلْ هُوَ
 مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

165. Or to what comes to you calamity, has come to you twofold example of her, you say *“Surely this?”* Say! *“It from within your souls. Surely the God over everything Powerful.”*

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ الْجَمْعَانِ فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

166. And what came to you day of the meeting of the two gatherings, but with will of the God, and to His knowing the believers.

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ ادْفَعُوا
 قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَاتَّبَعْنَاكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكَفْرِ يَوْمٍ أَقْرَبُ
 مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ
 بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

167. And to His knowing those, they hypocritical. And was said to them, *“Come! fight in path of the God or push away.”* They said *“If we knew fighting, to our following you.”* They to the rejection during that day closer, from they to the faith. They said with their mouths what not in their hearts. And the God Aware with what they hide.

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا مَا قُتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَءُوا عَنْ
 أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

168. Those who said to their brothers, and they sat, *“If you obey us, not will be killed!”* Say! *“So push away over your souls the death, if you be truthful.”*

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أَحْيَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

169. And don't you surely think, those killed in path of the God, they dead. But they alive with their Lord, they being sustained.

فَرِحِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ، وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

170. Rejoicing with what brings them the God from His grace, and they happy with those, not they joined with them from behind them, surely no fear over them and not they, they grieve.

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

171. They happy with favor from the God and grace, and surely the God, not He lowers reward of the believers.

الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقُوا أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٢﴾

172. Those, they answer to God and the Messengers from after what comes to them the injury. To those beneficent from them and they fear, a reward great.

الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿١٧٣﴾

173. Those, say to them the Mankind, *"Surely the Mankind has gathered to you, but fear them."* But adds them faith, and they say *"Our account the God, and blessed the Disposer."*

فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ يَمَسَّ لَهُمْ سُوءٌ وَاتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ
 اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾

174. So they return with favor from the God and grace, not it touches them evil and they follow happiness of the God. And the God with grace great.

إِنَّمَا ذَلِكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ يُخَوِّفُ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ، فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُوا مِنِّي إِن كُنتُمْ
 مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

175. *"Surely what, that to you the Satan, he frightens his protectors, but don't you fear them and fear Me if you be believers."*

وَلَا يَحْزَنكَ الَّذِينَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا
 يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حِظًّا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾

176. And not they grieve you, those, they strive in the rejection, surely they, not they will wrong the God a thing. He wants, the God, surely not He make to them a portion in the Hereafter, and to them punishment great.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ
 عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾

177. Surely those who purchase the rejection with the faith, not will they wrong the God a thing, and to them punishment grievous.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُمَلِّي لَهُمْ
لِزْدَادُوا إِثْمًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

178. And not they surely think, those who reject, surely what We delay to them better to their souls. Surely what We delay to them to their adding evil. And to them punishment lowly.

مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ
الطَّيِّبِ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِيٰ مِنْ رُّسُلِهِ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ وَإِنْ تَوَمَّنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٩﴾

179. Not is the God, to His leaving the believers over what you over it, till He splits the wicked from the good. And not is the God, to His making you aware over the Unseen, and but surely the God, He chooses from His Messengers one He wishes. So believe with the God and His Messengers. And if you believe and you fear, but to you reward great.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا ءَاتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُمْ
بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخَلُوا بِهِ ۚ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٨٠﴾

180. And not they surely think, those, they miserly with what brings them the God from His grace, it better to them, but it evil to them. Soon they will be established what they miserly with it Day of the Standing. And to God inheritance of the Heavens and the Earths. And the God with what you do Aware.

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ وَنَحْنُ أَغْنِيَاءُ
 سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا وَقَتْلَهُمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَنَقُولُ ذُوقُوا
 عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٨١﴾

181. Already hears the God saying of those, they say, *“Surely the God beggar and we self sufficient.”* Soon We will write what they say, and their killing of the Prophets without truth, and We will say *“Taste punishment, the burning.”*

ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿١٨٢﴾

182. That, with what sent forth your hands, and surely the God, not with wrongdoing to the servants.”

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عٰهَدَ إِلَيْنَا آٰلَا نُوْمِنُ لِرَسُوْلٍ حَتّٰى
 يٰٓاْتِنَا بِقُرْبٰنٍ تَأْكُلُهٗ النَّارُ قُلْ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِ
 بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَبِالَّذِى قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ
 صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

183. Those, they say *“Surely the God promised to us, surely not we believe to Messenger till he brings us with closeness, she eats it, the fire.”* Say! *“Have come to you Messengers from before me with the clarities and with what you say, but why you killed them if you be truthful?”*

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ جَآءُوا بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالْزُبُرِ
 وَالْكِتٰبِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿١٨٤﴾

184. So if they falsify you, but have falsified Messengers from before you, they came with the clarities and the books and the Book, the Lighting.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَإِنَّمَا تُوَفَّقُونَ أُجُورَكُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ فَمَنْ زُحِرَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَأُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ وَمَا
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَعُ الْغُرُورِ ﴿١٨٥﴾

185. Every soul will taste the death. And surely what you completed your rewards Day of the Standing. But one moved away over the fire and admitted the garden, but has achieved. And not the life of the World except sustenance of the deception.

﴿ تَبْلُوتُ فِي أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَلَتَسْمَعُنَّ
مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ
أَشْرَكُوا أَذًى كَثِيرًا وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ
عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴾ ﴿١٨٦﴾

186. To your surely being tested in your wealth and your souls, and to your surely hearing from those brought the Book from before you and from those who partner, hurt much. And if you wait and you fear, but surely that from resolute of the commands.

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا
تَكْتُمُونَهُ فَنَبَذُوهُ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَأَشْرَوْا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَبُئْسَ
مَا يَشْتَرُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

187. And behold! took the God promise of those brought the Book *"To your surely clarifying it to the Mankind and not you hiding it."* But pushed it behind their backs, and they purchased with it a sum small, but evil what they purchase.

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا آتَوْا وَيُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يُحْمَدُوا بِمَا لَمْ
يَفْعَلُوا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨٨﴾

188. Don't you surely think, those, they rejoicing with what they brought, and they love that they be praised with what not they do, but don't you surely think them with achievement from the punishment, and to them punishment grievous.

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٨٩﴾

189. And to God Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths. And the God over everything Powerful.

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ
لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٠﴾

190. Surely in the creation of the Heavens and the Earths and difference of the night and the day to be signs to those with the sense.

الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ
فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَطْلًا سُبْحَنَكَ فَقِنَا
عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٩١﴾

191. Those, they remember the God standing and sitting and over their sides, and they think in creation of the Heavens and the Earths, "Our Lord! not You created this wrongly, glory You, but stop us punishment of the fire.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْرَيْتَهُ، وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ
أَنْصَارٍ ﴿١٩٢﴾

192. Our Lord! surely You, one You admit the fire, but have You humiliated him, and not to the wrongdoers from help.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَنِ أَنْ ءَامِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَءَامَنَّا
رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ
الْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٣﴾

193. Our Lord! absolutely surely we, we hear caller, he calls to the faith, that
“Believe with your Lord!” So we believe. Our Lord! so forgive to us our crimes and
reject over us our evils and take us away with the benevolent.

رَبَّنَا وَءَاثِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا
تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

194. Our Lord! and bring to us what You promise us over Your Messengers and
don't You humiliate us Day of the Standing. Surely You, not You differ the
promise.”

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أَضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَمَلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّن ذَكَرٍ أَوْ
أُنْثَىٰ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّن بَعْضٍ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا مِن دِيَارِهِمْ
وَأُودُوا فِي سَبِيلِي وَقَاتِلُوا وَقَاتِلُوا لَا كُفْرَنَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ
وَلَا دُخْلَنَّهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ
وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿١٩٥﴾

195. So answers to them their Lord “Surely I, not I lower deed done from you,
from male or female, some of you from others. But those who immigrate and they
go out from their homes and they hurt in My path and they fight and they fought,
to My surely rejecting over them their evils, and to My surely admitting them
gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, paying from within the God.” And
the God, with Him good, the paying.

لَا يَغُرَّنَّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿١٩٦﴾

196. Don't it surely deceive you, running around of those who reject in the lands.

مَتَعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٩٧﴾

197. Sustenance little, then their abode Hell. And bad, the cradle.

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِلْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٨﴾

198. But those who fear their Lord, to them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them, sent down from within the God. And what with the God better to the benevolent.

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا

أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَاشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَايَتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ

الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩٩﴾

199. And surely from keepers of the Book, to be those, they believe with the God and what sent down to you and what sent down to them, humble to God, not they purchase with signs of the God a sum small. Those, to them their rewards with their Lord. Surely the God Swift, the Accounter.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

200. O you! those who believe! wait and be patient and be strong and fear the God, maybe you, you prosper.

النِّسَاءُ

Chapter 4. The Women

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا
وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ﴿١﴾

1. O you! the Mankind! fear your Lord, the One who created you from soul one and created from her, her spouse, and spread from them both men many and women. And fear the God, the One who will question you with it, and the wombs. Surely the God is over you Watching.

وَأَتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الْخَيْرَ بِالْطَّيِّبِ ۚ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمُ إِلَىٰ
أَمْوَالِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

2. And bring the orphans their wealth, and don't you be changing the wicked with the good, and don't you eat their wealth to your wealth. Surely it is a mistake great.

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَىٰ فَانكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مِثْنَىٰ
وَتِلْكَ وَرُبْعٌ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ
أَلَّا تَعُولُوا ﴿٣﴾

3. And if you fear, surely not you just in the orphans, but marry what turn to you from the women, two and three and four. But if you fear, surely not you just, but one or what control your covenants. That closer surely not you be high.

وَأَتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدُقَاتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً فَإِنْ طِبَّنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ
هَنِيئًا مَّرِيئًا ﴿٤﴾

4. And bring the women their truths promised. But if they turn to you over a thing from it themselves, but eat it happily, merrily.

وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَمًا وَارْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا
وَأَكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿٥﴾

5. And don't you bring the foolish your wealth which makes the God to you standing, and sustain them in her and clothe them, and say to them sayings good.

وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ آنَسْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا
إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا
فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ
أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٦﴾

6. And test the orphans till when they reach the marriage, but if you sense from them conscientiousness, but push back to them their wealth. And don't you eat her trespassing and wronging that they get old. And one who is self sufficient, but let him pass over, and one who is poor, but let him eat with the goodness. But when you push back to them their wealth, but be witnessing over them. And enough with the God account.

لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ
الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿٧﴾

7. To the men a portion from what leave the two parents and the close ones, and to the women a portion from what leave the two parents and the close ones, from what little from it or much. A portion made acceptable.

وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُو الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينُ
فَارْزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ﴿٨﴾

8. And when presents the division with the close ones, and the orphans, and the poor, but sustain them from it, and say to them sayings good.

وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكَوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعَافًا خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ
فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٩﴾

9. And let them fear, those, if they leave from behind them progeny weak, they fearing over them, but let them fear the God and let them say sayings straight.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي

بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾

10. Surely those, they eat wealth of the orphans wrongly, surely what they eat into their stomachs fire, and soon they thrown fire.

يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِهِ لِلَّذِي كَرِهَ مِثْلُ حِظِّ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ فَإِنْ كُنَّ

نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا

النِّصْفُ وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ

وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَوَرِثَهُ أَبُوَاهُ فَلِلْمُتِّ الثُّلُثُ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ

إِخْوَةٌ فَلِلْمُتِّ السُّدُسُ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ؕ أَبَاؤُكُمْ

وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا فَرِيضَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ

اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١﴾

11. He Ordains you, the God, in your children. To the male example of portion of the two females. But if be women above two, but to them two thirds of what left, and if she be one, but to her the half. And to his two parents, to each one from them both, the sixth from what left, if be to him children. But if not it be to him children, and inherit him his two parents, but to his mother the third. But if be to him siblings, but to his mother the sixth. From after ordainment, he ordains with her, or debt. Your parents and your sons, not you understand which of them closer to your benefit. Acceptance from the God. Surely the God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

❁ وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُنَّ
وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمْ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ مِنْ
بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِيَنَّ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا
تَرَكَتُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ
فَلَهُنَّ الثُّمُنُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوصُونَ بِهَا
أَوْ دَيْنٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ كَلَالَةً أَوْ امْرَأَةٌ وَلَهُ أَخٌ أَوْ
أُخْتُ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ فَإِنْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ
ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فِي الثُّلُثِ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصَى بِهَا أَوْ
دَيْنٍ غَيْرِ مُضَارٍّ وَصِيَّةً مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

12. And to you half of what leave your spouses, if not it be to them children. But if be to them children, but to you the fourth from what they leave. From after ordainment, they ordain with her, or debt. And to them the fourth from what you leave, if not it be to you children. But if be to you children, but to them the eighth from what you leave. From after ordainment, you ordain with her, or debt. And if be a man, he inherited heirless, or a woman, and to him a brother or a sister, but to each one from them both the sixth. But if they be more from that, but they partners in the third. From after ordainment, he ordains with her, or debt, other than wronging. Ordainment from the God. And the God Knowledgeable, Forbearing.

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
وَذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾

13. These limits of the God. And one, he obeys the God and His Messengers, He will admit him gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them. And that the Achievement, the Great.

وَمَنْ يَعِصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا
خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And one, he disobeys the God and His Messengers, and he transgresses His limits, He will admit him fire, living perpetually in her, and to him punishment lowly.

وَالَّتِي يَأْتِيَنَّ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ
أَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّى
يَتَوَفَّيَهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾

15. And those, they bring the lewdness from your women, but ask to witness over them four from you, but if they witness, but stop them in the homes till it takes them away, the death, or He makes, the God, to them a path.

وَالَّذَانِ يَأْتِيَنِهَا مِنْكُمْ فَأَذُوهُمَا فَإِنْ تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا
فَاعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾

16. And the two men, they bring her from you, but hurt them both, but if they both turn and they both right, but turn away over them both. Surely the God is Turner, Merciful.

إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ بِجَهْلَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ
مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا
حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾

17. Surely what the Turning over the God, to those, they do the evils with ignorance then they turn from near, but those, He Turns, the God, over them. And is the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا
حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ الْكُنَّ وَلَا الَّذِينَ
يَمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَٰئِكَ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا
أَلِيمًا ﴿١٨﴾

18. And not the Turning to those, they do the evils, till when presents one of them the death, he says “*Surely I, I turn now.*” And not those, they die, and they rejecters. Those, We prepare to them punishment grievous.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَاءَ كَرِهًا وَلَا
تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُوا بِبَعْضِ مَآءِ اتِّتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ
مُبَيِّنَةٍ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَى أَنْ
تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

19. O you! those who believe! not it allowed to you, that you inherit the women hating, and don't you wrong them to your going away with some of what you brought them except that they come with lewdness clear. And enthrone them with the goodness. But if you hate them, but maybe that you hate a thing, and He makes, the God, in it good much.

وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ أُسْتَبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَكَاتٍ زَوْجٍ وَءَاتَيْتُمْ أَحَدَهُنَّ
قِنْطَارًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ بِهْتِنًا وَإِثْمًا
مُبِينًا ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And if you intend changing a spouse place of a spouse, and you brought one of them a treasure, but don't you take from it a thing. Are you going to take it, an enormity and evil clear?

وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَى بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ
وَأَخَذْتَ مِنْكُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. And how can you take it, and have gone some of you to others? And they took from you a promise strict?

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ ءَابَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ
سَلَفَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَمَقْتًا وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And don't you marry what married your fathers from the women except what has passed. Surely it is lewdness, and hated, and evil path.

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ
وَعَمَّاتُكُمْ وَخَالَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ
وَأُمَّهَاتُكُمْ اللَّاتِي أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ مِّنَ
الرَّضْعَةِ وَأُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ وَرَبِّبُكُمْ اللَّاتِي فِي
حُجُورِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَائِكُمُ اللَّاتِي دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَإِنْ لَّمْ
تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَائِلُ
أَبْنَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ أَصْلَابِكُمْ وَأَنْ تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ
الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا

رَّحِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Disallowed over you your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and your paternal aunts, and your maternal aunts, and daughters of the brother, and daughters of the sister, and your mothers which suckled you, and your sisters from the suckling, and mothers of your women and your adopted daughters, those in your dwellings from your women, which you entered with them. But if not you be entering with them, but no issue over you, and allowed your sons, those from your backs. And that you join between the two sisters, except what has passed. Surely the God is Forgiving, Merciful.

❁ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَّا وَرَاءَ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَن تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحِينَ ۚ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ ۚ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا تَرَاضَيْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ مِن بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. And the chaste women from the women except what control your covenants, writes the God over you. And allowed to you what around that to you, that you seek with your wealth, chaste other than unchaste. So what you enjoy with it from them, but bring them their rewards accepted. And no issue over you in what you happy with it from after the acceptance. Surely the God is Knowledgeable, Wise.

وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ فَنَيْتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
 وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِكُمْ بَعْضُكُم مِّنْ بَعْضٍ فَاَنْكِحُوهُنَّ بِإِذْنِ
 أَهْلِهِنَّ وَءَاتُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرَ
 مُسَفَّحَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَّخِذَاتِ أَخْدَانٍ فَإِذَا أَحْصَيْتُمْ فَإِنْ أَتَيْنَ
 بِفَحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ
 ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ
 رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And one, not he capable from you extension, that he marry the chaste women, the believing women, but from what control your covenants, from your servant women, the believing women. And the God Aware with your covenants, some of you from others. So marry them with will of their keepers and bring them their rewards with the goodness, chaste other than unchaste, and not taking affairs. So when they chaste, but if they come with lewdness, but over them half what over the chaste women from the punishment. That to one who fears the falling down from you. And that you be patient better to you. And the God Forgiving, Merciful.

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنْنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
 وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. He wants, the God, to His clarifying to you and His guiding you methods of those from before you, and He Turns over you. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ

الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ تَمِيلُوا مِيلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And the God, He wants that He Turn over you, and they want, those, they follow the desires, that they attack attacking great.

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٢٨﴾

28. He wants, the God, that He lighten over you. And creation of the Man weak.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ
بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا

أَنفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

29. O you! those who believe! don't you eat your wealth between you with the wrong except that it be business over happiness from you. And don't you fight yourselves. Surely the God is with you Merciful.

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِ نَارًا

وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And one, he does that opposing and wronging, but soon We will throw him fire. And is that over the God easy.

إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ

وَنُدْخِلَكُمْ مُدْخَلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

31. If you push away greater of what you stopped over it, We will reject over you your evils, and We will admit you entrance honored.

وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ
مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبُوا وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبْنَ وَسَأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And don't you desire what graces the God with it some of you over others. To the men a portion from what they earn, and to the women a portion from what they earn. And ask the God from His grace. Surely the God is with everything Knowledgeable.

وَلِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِي مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ
وَالَّذِينَ عَقَدَتْ أَيْمَنُكُمْ فَأَتُوهُمْ نَصِيبَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And to all We make inheritors from what leave the two parents and the close ones. And those who knot your covenants, but bring them their portion. Surely the God is over everything Witness.

الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ
وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَانِتَاتٌ
حَافِظَاتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ
فَعِظُوهُنَّ بِأَهْجُرُهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَأَضْرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِنِ
أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا
كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

34. The men constant over the women with what graces the God some of them over others, and with what they spend from their wealth. But the righteous women, devout women, guarding women to the unseen with what guards the God. And those, you fear their slipping, but instruct them, and push them away in the beds, and strike them. But if they obey you, but don't you seek over them a path. Surely the God is High, Great.

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَأَبْعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا
مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِن يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا
خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And if you fear splitting between them both, but bring out a judge from his keepers and a judge from her keepers, if they both want righting, He will make togetherness, the God, between them both. Surely the God is Knowledgeable, Aware.

❁ وَأَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي
الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ
الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنُبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And serve the God, and don't you partner with Him a thing, and with the two parents goodness, and with, with the close ones, and the orphans, and the poor, and the traveler with the closeness, and the traveler on the side, and the companion with the responsibility, and on the path, and what control your covenants. Surely the God, not He loves one who is boastful, proud.

الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ
مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا
مُّهِينًا ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Those, they miserly and they command the Mankind with the miserliness and they hide what brings them the God from His grace. And We prepare to the rejecters punishment lowly.

وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ
وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَن يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And those, they spend their wealth to be seen of the Mankind, and not they believe with the God and not with the Day, the Later. And one, he be, the Satan, to him a close one, but evil close one.

وَمَا ذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ ءَامَنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And what over them, if they believe with the God and the Day, the Later, and they spend from what sustains them the God? And is the God with them Knowledgeable.

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۖ وَإِن تَكُ حَسَنَةً يُضَعِفَهَا وَيُؤْتِ
مِن لَّدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Surely the God, not He wrongs example of a dot, and if she be, good, He adds her, and He brings from His side a reward great.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَى هَٰؤُلَاءِ
شَهِيدًا ﴿٤١﴾

41. But how, when We bring from every people with a witness, and We bring with you over these a witness.

يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصَوُا الرُّسُولَ لَوْ تَسَوَّىٰ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ
وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللّٰهَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٤٢﴾

42. During that Day, they will want, those who rejected and disobeyed the Messengers, if she shapes with them the Earth, and not He will hide, the God, a story.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنتُمْ سُكَرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ
تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ حَتَّىٰ تَغْتَسِلُوا وَإِن
كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُم مِّنَ الْغَايَةِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ
النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا
بُؤُوهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُورًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤٣﴾

43. O you! those who believe! don't you near the prayer and you intoxicated, till you know what you say, and not impure except treading path, till you wash. And if you be sick or over travel, or comes anyone from you from the relieving, or you touched the women, but not you find fluid, but you be seeking sand good, but pass with your faces and your hands. Surely the God is Passing Over, Forgiving.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يَشْتُرُونَ الضَّلَالَةَ
وَيُرِيدُونَ أَن تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Do not you look to those, they brought portion from the Book, they purchasing the astrayness and they wanting that you stray the path?

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And the God Aware with your enemies, and enough with the God inheritance and enough with the God help.

مِّنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ، وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَسْمَعُ غَيْرَ مُسْمِعٍ وَرَاعِنَا لَيًّا بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنًا فِي الدِّينِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأَسْمَعُ وَنَنْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَقْوَمَ وَلَٰكِن لَّعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

46. From those who Jews, they change the word over its placing, and they say “*We listen and we disobey, and hear other than heard, and see us!*” Twisting with their tongues and confusing in the Way. And if they surely, they say “*We listen and we obey, and listen and look at us,*” to be better to them and firmer, and but curses them the God with their rejection, but not they believe except a little.

يَتَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ ءَامِنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن نَّطْمِسَ وُجُوهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ ؕ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٤٧﴾

47. O you! those brought the Book! believe with what We send down confirming to what with you from before that We blot faces, but We turn them over their backs, or We curse them like what We cursed companions of the Sabbath. And is command of the God to be fulfilled.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَن يُشْرَكَ بِهِ، وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ ؕ وَمَن يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٨﴾

48. Surely the God, not He forgives that they partner with Him, and He forgives what other than that to one He wishes. And one, he partners with the God, but has invented evil great.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِاللَّهِ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ
فَتِيلًا ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Do not you look to those, they purify themselves? But the God, He purifies one He wishes and not they wronged slightest.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَكَفَى بِهِ إِثْمًا مُبِينًا ﴿٥٠﴾

50. Look how they invent over the God the falsehood, and enough with it evil clear.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِالْحَبِيبِ وَالطَّغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَؤُلَاءِ أَهْدَى مِنَ
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا سَبِيلًا ﴿٥١﴾

51. Do not you look to those brought portion from the Book? They believe with the superstitions and the transgressions, and they say to those who reject, *"These better guided from those who believe a path."*

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

52. They, those, curses them the God, and one, He curses, the God, but not will you find to him a helper.

أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Or to them portion from the kingship? But then not they would bring the Mankind a speck.

أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا آلَ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ مُلْكًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Or they envy the Mankind over what brings them the God from His grace? But already We brought family of Abraham the Book and the Wisdom and We brought them kingdom great.

فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ ءَامَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

55. But from them one who believes with him, and from them one who stops over him. And enough with Hell fire.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِمْ نَارًا كَلَّمَا تَضَجَّتْ جُلُودُهُمْ
بَدَّلْنَاهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَزِيزًا

حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Surely those who reject with Our signs, soon We will throw them fire, all of what scalds their skins, We will change them skins other than those, to their tasting the punishment. Surely the God is Mighty, Wise.

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرَىٰ مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا
ظِلًّا ظِلِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And those who believe and do the righteousness, soon We will admit them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them forever, to them in them spouses pure, and We will admit them shades shaded.

﴿٥٨﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ
النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا

بَصِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Surely the God, He commands you that you return the safekeeps to their keepers, and when you judge between the Mankind, that you judge with the justice. Surely the God favors, He instructs you with it. Surely the God is Listener, Watcher.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِيَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ
نَنَزَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٥٩﴾

59. O you! those who believe! obey the God and obey the Messengers, and those with the command from you, but if you dispute in a thing, but turn it to the God and the Messengers if you be, you believing with the God and the Day, the Later. That better and good explanation.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا نُزِّلَ
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَحَاكَمُوا إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ
يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Do not you look to those, they fancy, surely they believe with what sent down to you and what sent down from before you? They want that they judge to the transgressions, and have they commanded that they reject with it, and he wants, the Satan, that he make them astray, astrayness far.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ
الْمُنَافِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا ﴿٦١﴾

61. And when said to them, "Come to what sends down the God and to the Messengers." You see the hypocrites, they stopping over you, stopping.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ
جَاءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَتَوْفِيقًا ﴿٦٢﴾

62. But how, when comes to them a calamity with what send forth their hands, then they come to you, they swearing with the God, *"If we intended except goodness and togetherness."*

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ
وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا ﴿٦٣﴾

63. They, those, He knows, the God, what in their hearts, but turn away over them and instruct them, and say to them in their souls, a saying reaching.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ
إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ
لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٤﴾

64. And not We send from Messenger except to his being obeyed with Will of the God. And if surely they, behold! they wrong their souls, they come to you, but ask forgiveness of the God, and will ask forgiveness to them the Messengers, to be finding the God Turner, Merciful.

فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّى يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِي مَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ
ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا
تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

65. But not, and your Lord, not will they believe till they make you judge in what crops between them, then not will they find in their souls problem from what you decide, and they make peace acceptingly.

وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ اقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ أَوْ اخْرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ
مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا
لَهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيثًا ﴿٦٦﴾

66. And if surely We, We wrote over them, that “Fight yourselves!” or “Get out from your homes!” not they would do it except a few from them. And if surely they, they did what they instructed with it, to be better to them and severer strength.

وَإِذَا لَا تَيْنَهُمْ مِّن لَّدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٦٧﴾

67. *“And then to Our bringing them from Our side a reward great,*

وَلَهَدَيْنَهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٦٨﴾

68. *and to Our guiding them a Highway Constant.”*

وَمَن يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا ﴿٦٩﴾

69. And one, he obeys the God and the Messengers, but they with those, favors the God over them from the Prophets, and the truthful, and the witnesses, and the righteous. And good those a togetherness.

ذَٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿٧٠﴾

70. That the grace from the God. And enough with the God Knowledge.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانفِرُوا ثُبَاتٍ أَوِ انفِرُوا جَمِيعًا ﴿٧١﴾

71. O you! those who believe! take your warnings, but run strong or run together.

وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَن لَّيْبُطُنَّ فَإِنِ اصْبَتْكُمُ مِّصْبَةٌ قَالَ قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمَّا أَكُنْ مَّعَهُمْ شَاهِدًا ﴿٧٢﴾

72. And surely from you to be one, to his surely lagging behind, but if comes to you calamity, he says *“Has favored the God over me, behold! not I was with them a witness.”*

وَلَيْنَ أَصْبَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِيَقُولَنَّ كَأَن لَّمْ تَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ

مَوَدَّةٌ يَلِيَّتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And if comes to you grace from the God, to his surely saying, like that not it be between you and between him, love, *“O woe to me! was I with them, but I would achieve an achievement great.”*

﴿٧٣﴾ فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

بِالْآخِرَةِ وَمَن يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ

نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٤﴾

74. But let them fight in path of the God, those, they sell the life of the World with the Hereafter. And one, he fights in path of the God but he killed, or he overcome, but soon We will bring him a reward great.

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ

وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا

وَأَجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And what to you, not you fight in path of the God? And the weak from the men, and the women, and the children, those, they saying *“Our Lord! take us out from this, the city, the wrongdoing keepers of her, and make to us from Your side an inheritor, and make to us from Your side a helper.”*

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ

الطَّاغُوتِ فَفَقِنُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Those who believe, they fight in path of the God, and those who reject, they fight in path of the transgressors, but fight protectors of the Satan, surely plan of the Satan is weak.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ فَلَمَّا
كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ
خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالُ لَوْ لَا أَخَّرْنَا إِلَى أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ
قُلْ مَنَعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِمَنِ انْقَى وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَنِيلاً ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Do not you look to those? Said to them "Stop your hands and make constant the prayer and bring the purity," but when written over them the fight, when a group from them, they fear the Mankind like fear of the God or severer fear. And they say "Our Lord! why You wrote over us the fight? Why not You delay us to a term close?" Say! "Sustenance of the World little and the Hereafter better to one pious, and not will you be wronged slightest.

أَيُّنَمَا تَكُونُوا يُدْرِكُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُشِيدَةٍ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ
حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ
عِنْدِكَ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ فَمَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ
حَدِيثًا ﴿٧٨﴾

78. Where what you be, it will overtake you, the death, and if you be in a Constellation covered." And if she comes to them, good, they say "This from within the God." And if she comes to them, evil, they say, "This from within you." Say! "All from within the God." But what these, the people, not they can, they comprehend a story?

مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَفْسِكَ وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ
لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٧٩﴾

79. What comes to you from good, but from the God, and what comes to you from evil, but from your soul. And We sent you to the Mankind a Messenger. And enough with the God Witnessing.

مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّى فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
حَفِظًا ﴿٨٠﴾

80. One, he obeys the Messengers, but has obeyed the God, and one, turns away, but not We sent you over them a guard.

وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ غَيْرَ
الَّذِي تَقُولُ وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُونَ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ
وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٨١﴾

81. And they say “*Obedience*.” But when they march from within you, plan nightly a party from them other than what you say. And the God, He writes what they plan nightly, so turn over them and trust over the God. And enough with the God Disposing.

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا
كَثِيرًا ﴿٨٢﴾

82. Will but not they ponder the Quran? And if was from within other than the God, to be finding in it contradictions many.

وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِّنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوِ الْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُوا بِهِ ۖ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى
الرَّسُولِ وَالْيَ أُولَى الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ
وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا
قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٣﴾

83. And when comes to them command from the security or the fear, they hurt with it, and if they turned it to the Messenger and to those with the command from them, to be knowing it, those, they established it from them. And if not grace of the God over you and His mercy, to your following the Satan except a few.

فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ ۚ وَحَرِّضَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى اللَّهُ
أَن يَكُفَّ بَأْسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَأَشَدُّ
تَنكِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾

84. But fight in path of the God, not you burdened except your soul. And stir the believers, maybe the God, that He stops war of those who reject. And the God severe war and severe example.

مَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفْعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفْعَةً
سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْبِلًا ﴿٨٥﴾

85. One, he intercedes intercession good, it be to him, portion from her, and one, he intercedes intercession evil, it be to him, part from her. And is the God over everything Fixed.

وَإِذَا حَيَّيْتُمْ بِنَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And when you saluted with salutations, but salute with better from them or return them. Surely the God is over everything Accounter.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لِيَجْمَعَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا ﴿٨٧﴾

87. The God, no god except He. To His surely gathering you to Day of the Standing, no doubt in it. And who more truthful from the God telling?

﴿٨٨﴾ فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِتْنَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَرَكُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا
أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٩﴾

88. But what to you in the hypocrites, two troops? And the God will clothe them with what they earn. Do you want that you guide one makes astray the God? And one He makes astray, the God, but not will you find to him a path.

وَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّى يُهَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَخُذُوا مِنْهُمْ وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٩٠﴾

89. They want if you reject like what they reject, but you be equal, but don't you take from them protectors till they immigrate in path of the God. But if they turn back, but grab them and fight them where you find them, and don't you take from them inheritors and not helpers,

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ
 حَصِرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ أَنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ
 لَسَلَطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَاقَتِلُوكُمْ فَإِنْ أَعْتَزَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَالْقَوَا إِلَيْكُمْ
 السَّلَامَ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٠﴾

90. except those, they joining to people between you and between them a pact, or they come to you, difficult their chests, that they fight you or they fight their people. And if wishes the God, to be establishing them over you, but they would fight you. So if they push you away, but not they fight you, and they throw to you the peace, but not makes the God to you over them a path.

سَتَجِدُونَ ءَاخِرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَأْمَنُوكُمْ وَيَأْمَنُوا قَوْمَهُمْ كُلٌّ مَا رَدُّوا
 إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ أُرْكِسُوا فِيهَا فَإِنْ لَمْ يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ وَيُلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ وَيَكْفُوا
 أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخُذُوهُمْ وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ
 جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ﴿٩١﴾

91. Soon you will find others, they want that they covenant you and they covenant their people, all of what they turned to the trial, they clothe in her. So if not they push you away, and they throw to you the peace, and they stop their hands, but grab them and fight them where you capture them. And those to you, We make to you over them authority clear.

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَاً وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا
 خَطَاً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ
 يَصَّدَّقُوا فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنَ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ
 رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنَ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ
 مِيثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ
 فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ
 وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٩٢﴾

92. And not is to a believer that he kill a believer except faulting. And one who kills a believer faulting, but free captives believing and paying made whole to his keepers, except that they make truth. But if was from people enemy to you and he a believer, but free captives believing. And if was from people between you and between them a pact, but paying made whole to his keepers and freeing captives believing. But one, not he finds, but fast two months consecutively, Turning from the God. And is the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا
 فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٣﴾

93. And one, he kills a believer forcefully, but his repaying Hell, living perpetually in her, and anger of the God over him, and curses him, and prepares to him punishment great.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا
لِمَن أَلْقَى إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا تَبْتَغُونَ
عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمُ كَثِيرَةٌ
كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ فَمَنْ أَلَّهِ عَلَيْكُم فَتَبَيَّنُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٩٤﴾

94. O you! those who believe! when you strike in path of the God, but you be clarifying, and don't you say to one who throws to you the peace "Not you a believer," you seeking turning of the life of the World, but with the God bounties many. Like that you were from before, but favored the God over you, so you be clarifying. Surely the God is with what you do Aware.

لَّا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى
الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى
الْقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٥﴾

95. Not they equal, the sitters from the believers other than with the bad times, and the strugglers in path of the God with their wealth and their souls. Graces the God the strugglers with their wealth and their souls over the sitters, ranks. And all promises the God the good. And graces the God the strugglers over the sitters, reward great.

دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٩٦﴾

96. Ranks from Him and forgiveness and mercy. And is the God Forgiving, Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّيْنَاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ قَالُوا كُنَّا
مُسْتَضْعِفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً فَهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا
فَأُولَئِكَ مَاؤُنْهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Surely those, take them away the Angels wronging their souls, they say "In what were you?" They say "*We were weak in the Earth.*" They say "Was not she was, Earth of the God, ample? But you immigrate in her?" But those, their abode Hell, and she evil end,

إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعِفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً
وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٨﴾

98. except the weak from the men and the women and the children, not they capable of barrier and not they guided a path.

فَأُولَئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُوَ عَنْهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ﴿٩٩﴾

99. But those, maybe the God, that He passes over, over them. And is the God Passing Over, Forgiving.

﴿١٠٠﴾ وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرَغَمًا كَثِيرًا وَسِعَةً وَمَنْ
يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكُهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ
عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. And one, he immigrates in path of the God, he will find in the Earth bounties many and amplitude. And one, he goes out from his home immigrating to the God and His Messengers, then it overtakes him the death, but has occurred his reward over the God. And is the God Forgiving, Merciful.

وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ

خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يُفْنِيَنَّكُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُبِينًا ﴿١٠١﴾

101. And when you strike in the Earth, but not over you issue that you shorten from the prayer, if you fear that they will try you, those who reject. Surely the rejecters, they are to you enemies clear.

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلَنْتَقِمَ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ

مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ

وَرَايِكُمْ وَلِتَأْتِ طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا

مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ وَدَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ

تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَيْلَةً

وَاحِدَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذًى مِنْ مَطَرٍ أَوْ

كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَنْ تَضَعُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

أَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. And when you are in them but you make constant to them the prayer, but you stand a party from them with you, and let them take their weapons, so when they prostrate, but let them be from behind you, and let it come, party other, not they praying, but let them pray with you, and let them take their warning and their weapons. Want those who reject if you oblivious over your weapons and your sustenance, but they attack over you attacking one. And no issue over you if is with you hurt from rain or you are sick, that you lay down your weapons, and take your warnings. Surely the God prepares to the rejecters a punishment lowly.

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ
جُنُوبِكُمْ فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ
عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَّوْقُوتًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. So when you finish the prayer, but remember the God standing and sitting and over your sides. But when you are tranquil, but make constant the prayer. Surely the prayer is over the believers written fixed.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ إِن تَكُونُوا تَأْلَمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْلَمُونَ
كَمَا تَأْلَمُونَ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا
حَكِيمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. And don't you stop in seeking the people, if you be, you hurting, but surely they, they hurting like what you hurting. And you expect from the God what not they expect. And is the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَاكَ اللَّهُ
وَلَا تَكُنْ لِلْخَائِبِينَ خَصِيمًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. Surely We, We send down to you the Book with the truth, to your judging between the Mankind with what shows you the God. And don't you be to the betrayers a disputer.

وَأَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. And ask forgiveness of the God, surely the God is Forgiving, Merciful.

وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ

كَانَ خَوَّانًا أَثِيمًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. And don't you dispute over those, they betraying their souls. Surely the God, not He loves one who is a betrayer evil.

يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ

يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَى مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. They hide from the Mankind, and not they hide from the God, and He with them, behold! they plan nightly what not He likes from the saying. And is the God with what they do Encompassing.

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآَاءِ جَدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَوةِ الدُّنْيَا فَمَنْ

يُجَادِلُ اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَمْ مَنْ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ

وَكَيلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. O you! these! you dispute over them in the life of the World, but who, he will dispute the God over them Day of the Standing? Or who, he will be over them disposer?

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ

غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١١٠﴾

110. And one, he does evil or he wrongs his soul, then he asks forgiveness of the God, he will find the God Forgiving, Merciful.

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا

حَكِيمًا ﴿١١١﴾

111. And one, he earns evil, but surely what he earns it over his soul. And is the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيئًا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا
وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١١٢﴾

112. And one, he earns fault or evil, then he frees with it freeing, but has carried enormity and evil clear.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ، لَهَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ
يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضُرُّونَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ
تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

113. And if not grace of the God over you and His mercy, to be coming a party from them, that they make you astray, and not they will make astray except their souls, and not will they wrong you from a thing. And sends down the God over you the Book and the Wisdom and teaches you what not you were, you knowing. And is grace of the God over you great.

﴿ لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِنْ نَجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ
مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ
مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴾ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. Not good in much from their meetings except one who commands with truth or goodness or righteousness between the Mankind. And one, he does that seeking happiness of the God, but soon We will bring him reward great.

وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بُيِّنَ لَهُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ
سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ نُوَلِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَنُصْلِهِ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَسَاءَتْ

مَصِيرًا ﴿١١٥﴾

115. And one, he resists the Messengers from after what you clarify to him the guidance, and he follows other than path of the believers, We will turn him, what turns, and We will throw him Hell, and she evil end.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ ۖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ

وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١١٦﴾

116. Surely the God, not He forgives that they partner with Him, and He forgives what other than that to one He wishes. And one, he partners with the God, but has strayed a straying far.

إِنْ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا إِنثًا وَإِنْ يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا

مَرِيدًا ﴿١١٧﴾

117. If they call from other than Him except females, and if they call except Satan turned.

لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَقَالَ لَا أَخَذَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا مَفْرُوضًا ﴿١١٨﴾

118. Curses him the God, and he says *"To my surely taking from Your servants a portion accepted."*

وَلَا ضَلَّانَهُمْ وَلَا مَتِّينَهُمْ وَلَا مُرَنِّهَهُمْ فَلْيُبَيِّنَنَّ أَذَانُكَ
 الْإِنْعَامَ وَلَا مُرَنِّهَهُمْ فَلْيُغَيِّرَنَّ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ
 الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا
 مُّبِينًا ﴿١١٩﴾

119. *And to my surely making them astray, and to my surely making them desire, and to my surely commanding them, but to their surely cutting ears of the animals, and to my surely commanding them, but to their surely changing creation of the God.*” And one, he takes the Satan an inheritor from other than the God, but has lost a losing clear.

يَعِدُّهُمْ وَيُمْنِيهِمْ وَمَا يَعِدُّهُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. He promises them and he makes them desire, and not he promises them, the Satan, except deception.

أُولَٰئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَحِيصًا ﴿١٢١﴾

121. Those, their abode Hell, and not will they find over her escape.

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ
 تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَمَنْ
 أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. And those who believe and do the righteousness, soon We will admit them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers living perpetually in them forever, promise of the God true. And who more truthful from the God saying?

لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا
يُجْزِيهِ، وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. Not with your safekeeping, and not safekeeping of keepers of the Book. One, he does evil, he repaid with it, and not will he find to himself from other than the God an inheritor and not helper.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أَنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ
فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. And one, he does from the righteousness, from male or female, and he a believer, but those, they will enter the garden and not will they be wronged a speck.

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِّمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ
مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. And who better Way from one who submits his face to God and he beneficent and follows Nation of Abraham True? And took the God Abraham a friend.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
مُّحِيطًا ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. And to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And is the God with everything Encompassing.

وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ
 عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي يَتِمَى النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُوْتُونَهُنَّ مَا
 كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ
 الْوِلْدَانِ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَمَىٰ بِالْقِسْطِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ
 اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. And they consult you in the women, Say! "The God, He counsels you in them, and what it read over you in the Book in orphans, the women, those, not you bring them what written to them, and you inclining that you marry them. And the weak from the children, and that you stand to the orphans with the justice. And what you do from good, but surely the God is with it Knowledgeable."

وَإِنْ أُمْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا
 أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ وَأُحْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ
 وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
 خَبِيرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. And if a woman, she fears from her husband slipping, or turning, but no issue over them both that they both right between them both, righting. And the righting better. And she presents, the soul, the desire. And if you beneficent and you fear, but surely the God is with what you do Aware.

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا
تَمِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمِيلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ وَإِنْ تُصْذِحُوا
وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾

129. And not you capable, that you be just between the women, and if you anxious. But don't you run all the running but you leave her like the hanging. And if you right and you fear, but surely the God is Forgiving, Merciful.

وَإِنْ يَنْفَرَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ كُلًّا مِّنْ سَعَتِهِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا
حَكِيمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾

130. And if they both separate, He will suffice, the God, both from His amplitude. And is the God Ample, Wise.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَنِيًّا حَمِيدًا ﴿١٣١﴾

131. And to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And already We ordained those brought the Book from before you, and to you, that, "*Fear the God.*" And if you reject, but surely to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And is the God Self Sufficient, Praised.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. And to God what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And enough with the God Disposing.

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُذْهِبْكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَيَأْتِ بِآخَرِينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى
ذَلِكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. If He wishes, He will take you away, O you! the Mankind! and He will come with others. And is the God over that Powerful.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَكَانَ
اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. One who is, he wanting paying of the World, but with the God paying of the World and the Hereafter. And is the God Listening, Watching.

﴿﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ
عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ إِنْ يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أُولَىٰ بِهِمَا فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَىٰ أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا وَإِنْ تَلَوُّا أَوْ
تُعْزِضُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. O you! those who believe! be constant with the justice, witnesses to God, and if over yourselves, or the two parents, and the close ones. If he be self sufficient or beggar, but the God first with them both, so don't you follow the thought, that you be just. And if you twist or you turn away, but surely the God is with what you do Aware.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا ءَامِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِۦ ۚ وَالْكِتٰبِ الَّذِىۡ نَزَلَ
عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهِۦ ۚ وَالْكِتٰبِ الَّذِىۡ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِاللّٰهِ
وَمَلَائِكَتِهٖ ۚ وَكُتُبِهٖ ۚ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًا
بَعِيْدًا ﴿١٣٦﴾

136. O you! those who believe! believe with the God and His Messengers, and the Book, the one sent down over His Messenger, and the Book, the one sent down from before. And one, he rejects with the God, and His Angels, and His Books, and His Messengers, and the Day, the Later, but has strayed a straying far.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ ءَامَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ اَزْدَادُوْا كُفْرًا
لَّمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ لِيَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٣٧﴾

137. Surely those who believe, then they reject, then they believe, then they reject, then they add rejection, not He will be, the God, to His forgiving to them, and not to His guiding them a path.

بَشِّرِ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذٰبًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٣٨﴾

138. Inform the hypocrites with surety to them a punishment grievous.

الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّخِذُوْنَ الْكَافِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَيَبْتَغُوْنَ
عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَاِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ﴿١٣٩﴾

139. Those, they take the rejecters protectors from other than the believers. Are they seeking with them the honor? But surely the honor to God altogether.

وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَنْ إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا
وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ إِنَّكُمْ
إِذَا مِثْلُهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْكَافِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ

جَمِيعًا ﴿١٤٠﴾

140. And has come down over you in the Book, that when you hear signs of the God, they reject with them and they mock with them, but don't you sit with them till they vainglory in story other than it. Surely you then their example. Surely the God will gather the hypocrites and the rejecters in Hell altogether.

الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَكُنْ
مَعَكُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَسْتَحِذْ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَنَمْنَعَكُم مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَنْ
يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٤١﴾

141. Those, they wait with you, but if is to you opening from the God, they say "*Were not we were with you?*" And if is to the rejecters a portion, they say "*Did not we overcome over you, and we stopped you from the believers?*" But the God, He will judge between you Day of the Standing. And not will He make, the God, to the rejecters over the believers a path.

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَدِيعُهُمْ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

قَامُوا كُسَالَى يُرَاءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. Surely the hypocrites, they betray the God, and He betrays them, and when they stand to the prayer, they stand lazy, they seen of the Mankind, and not they remember the God except little.

مَذْبَذِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ لَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ

تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. Undulating between that, not to these, and not to these. And one, He makes astray, the God, but not will you find to him a path.

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا نَتَّخِذُوا الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ءَأَتْرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ﴿١٤٤﴾

144. O you! those who believe! don't you take the rejecters protectors from other than the believers. Do you want that you make to God over you an authority clear?

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِي الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ

نَصِيرًا ﴿١٤٥﴾

145. Surely the hypocrites in the covering, the lowest, from the fire, and not will you find to them a helper,

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِاللَّهِ وَأَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ
لِلَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. except those who turn and they right and they hold with the God and they make exclusive their Way to God, but those with the believers. And soon He will bring, the God, the believers, reward great.

مَا يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَءَامَنْتُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. What will He do, the God, with your punishment, if you thank and you believe? And is the God Thankful, Knowledgeable.

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٨﴾

148. Not He loves, the God, the openness with the evil from the saying, except one wronged. And is the God Listening, Knowledgeable.

إِنْ يُبْدُوا خَيْرًا أَوْ يُخْفُوهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا
قَدِيرًا ﴿١٤٩﴾

149. If you announce good, or you hide it, or you pass over, over evil, but surely the God is Passing Over, Powerful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا
بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُوا نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ
وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥٠﴾

150. Surely those, they reject with the God and His Messengers, and they want that they separate between the God and His Messengers, and they say “*We believe with some, and we reject with some.*” And they want that they take between that a path.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ حَقًّا وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿١٥١﴾

151. Those, they the rejecters true. And We prepare to the rejecters punishment lowly.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ
سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٥٢﴾

152. And those who believe with the God and His Messengers, and not they separate between anyone from them, those, soon He will bring them their rewards. And is the God Forgiving, Merciful.

يَسْأَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوا
 مُوسَىٰ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرَنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ
 الصَّعِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ
 فَعَفَوْنَا عَنِ ذَلِكَ وَءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. They ask you, keepers of the Book, that you bring down over them a book from the Heaven. But had they asked Moses greater from that, but they said, *"Show us the God openly."* But grabbed them the striking with their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf from after what came to them the clarities, but We passed over, over that. And We brought Moses authority clear.

وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمُ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ
 لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿١٥٤﴾

154. And We raised above them the Mount with their promise, and We said to them *"Enter the door prostrating."* And We said to them *"Don't you transgress in the Sabbath."* And We took from them promise strict.

فِيمَا نَقَضُوا مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَكَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ
 وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا
 قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾

155. But with what their breaking their promise and their rejection with signs of the God and their killing the Prophets without truth, and their saying *"Our hearts unaware."* But shut the God over them with their rejection, but not they believe except a little.

وَبِكْفُرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَنًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾

156. And with their rejection and their saying over Mary an enormity great.

وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مَا لَهُمْ

بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا أَتْبَاعُ الظَّنِّ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا ﴿١٥٧﴾

157. And their saying *"Surely we, we killed the Messiah Jesus son of Mary Messenger of the God."* And not they killed him, and not they crucified him, and but appears to them. And surely those who differ in him, to be in doubt from him. Not to them with it from knowledge, except following the thought. And not they killed him surely.

بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾

158. But raised him the God to Himself. And is the God Mighty, Wise.

وَإِنْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يَكُونُ

عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٥٩﴾

159. And if from keepers of the Book except to their surely believing with him before his death, and Day of the Standing he will be over them a witness.

فَيُظْلَمُ مَنْ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ أُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ

وَبَصَدَّ هِمَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ﴿١٦٠﴾

160. But with wrongdoing from those who Jews, We forbade over them good allowed to them, and with their stopping over path of the God much.

وَأَخَذَهُمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَأَكْلِهِمْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا
لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦١﴾

161. And their taking the usury, and had they been stopped over it, and their eating wealth of the Mankind with the wrong. And We prepare to the rejecters from them punishment grievous.

لَكِنِ الرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا
أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَالْمُقِيمِينَ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أُولَئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾

162. But the seekers in the knowledge from them and the believers, they believing with what sent down to you and what sent down from before you, and the making constant the prayer, and the bringers of the purity, and the believers with the God and the Day, the Later, those, soon We will bring them reward great.

﴿١٦٣﴾ إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ
وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَى وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَءَاتَيْنَا
دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا ﴿١٦٣﴾

163. Surely We, We inspire to you like what We inspired to Noah and the Prophets from after him. And We inspired to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes and Jesus and Job and Jonah and Aaron and Solomon, and We brought David Psalms.

وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ

عَلَيْكَ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَى تَكْلِيمًا ﴿١٦٤﴾

164. And Messengers, have We explained them over you from before, and Messengers, not We explain them over you. And spoke the God to Moses speaking.

رُسُلًا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ

الرُّسُلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٦٥﴾

165. Messengers, informers and warners, to surely not they being to the Mankind over the God contention after the Messengers. And is the God Mighty, Wise.

لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُشْهَدُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ

يُشْهَدُونَ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٦٦﴾

166. But the God, He witnesses with what sent down to you, it sent down with His knowledge, and the Angels, they witnessing. And enough with the God Witnessing.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا

بَعِيدًا ﴿١٦٧﴾

167. Surely those who reject and they stop over path of the God, have they strayed a straying far.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ

طَرِيقًا ﴿١٦٨﴾

168. Surely those who reject and they wrong, not He will be, the God, to His forgiving to them, and not to His guiding them a tract,

إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٦٩﴾

169. except tract of Hell, living perpetually in her forever. And is that over the God easy.

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَآمِنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧٠﴾

170. O you! the Mankind! has come to you the Messenger with the truth from your Lord, so believe, better to you. And if you reject, but surely to God what in the Heavens and the Earths. And is the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

يَأْهَلِ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى

اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ إِنَّمَا الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

وَكَلِمَتُهُ أَلْقَاهَا إِلَى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِنْهُ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ

وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلَاثَةً أَنْتَهُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلَهُ

وَاحِدٌ سُبْحَنَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٧١﴾

171. O keepers of the Book! don't you mix in your Way and don't you say over the God except the truth. Surely what the Messiah Jesus son of Mary Messenger of the God and His Word, threw her to Mary and Spirit from Him, so believe with the God and His Messengers, and don't you say "Three." Stopping better to you. Surely what the God, God One. Glory Him, that it be to Him sons? To Him what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. And enough with the God Disposing.

لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ
الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ
فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٧٢﴾

172. Not he averse, the Messiah, that he be a servant to God, and not the Angels, the Close Ones. And one, he averse over His servitude, and he arrogant, but soon He will gather them to Himself altogether.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنْكَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا
وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧٣﴾

173. But of what those who believe and do the righteousness, but He will complete them, their rewards, and He will add them from His grace. And of what those who averse and they arrogant, but He will punish them punishment grievous, and not will they find to themselves from other than the God, inheritors and not helpers.

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا
مُبِينًا ﴿١٧٤﴾

174. O you! the Mankind! has come to you evidence from your Lord, and We send down to you a Light Clear.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَأَعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ، فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي
رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمًا ﴿١٧٥﴾

175. So of what those who believe with the God and hold on with Him, but soon He will admit them in mercy from Him and grace, and He will guide them to Himself a Highway Constant.

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي الْكَلَالَةِ إِنِ امْرُؤٌ هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ
وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ أُخْتٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَا إِن لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا
وَلَدٌ فَإِن كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الثُّلَثَانِ مِمَّا تَرَكَ وَإِن كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رِّجَالًا
وَنِسَاءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ أَن تَضِلُّوا
وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾

176. They consult you, Say! "The God, He counsels you in the heirless. If one killed, not to him children and to him a sister, but to her half of what left. And he, he inherits her, if not it be to her children. But if they be two, but to them both the two thirds from what left. And if they be siblings, men and women, but to the male example of portion of the two females." He clarifies, the God, to you, that you stray. And the God with everything Knowledgeable.

المائدة

Chapter 5. The Table

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَوفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ أُحِلَّتْ لَكُم بَهِيمَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ

إِلَّا مَا يَتَلَبَّسَ عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُحِلِّي الصَّيْدِ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ مَا

يُرِيدُ

1. O you! those who believe! complete with the knots. Allowed to you beast, the animals except what it read over you, other than to be allowed the hunting and you forbidden. Surely the God, He commands what He wants.

يَتَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تُحِلُّوا شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا
 الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَلَا ءَامِينَ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامَ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ
 وَرِضْوَانًا وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ أَن
 صَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ أَن تَعْتَدُوا وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْبِرِّ
 وَالتَّقْوَىٰ وَلَا نَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ
 الْعِقَابِ ۝٢

2. O you! those who believe! don't you allow symbols of the God and not the Months, the Forbidden, and not the Offerings and not the Keys, and not securers of the House, the Sanctified, they seeking grace from their Lord and happiness. And when you allowed but hunt. And don't it surely make you sin, hating people, that they stop you over the Mosque, the Sanctified, that you transgress. And you comply over the benevolence and the piety, and don't you comply over the evils and the transgressions. And fear the God, surely the God severe, the end.

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ،
وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطِيحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبْعُ إِلَّا
مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ وَأَنْ تَسْنَقْسِمُوا بِالْأَزْلَمِ ذَٰلِكُمْ
فَسَقُ الْيَوْمَ يَبْسُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ دِينِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَأَخْشَوْنَ
الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتِمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيتُ لَكُمُ
الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ فِي مَخْصَصَةٍ غَيْرِ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

3. Disallowed over you the dead, and the blood, and meat of the pig, and what killed to other than the God with it. And the strangled and the suffocated and the bashed and the speared and what ate the wild animals, except what you clean. And what killed over the evil, and that you divide with the raffling, that to you rebelliousness. *“The Day they lose hope, those who reject, from your Way, but don’t you fear them and fear Me. The Day I complete to you your Way and I complete over you My favor, and I like to you the submission a Way.”* But one driven in shortage, other than violently to evil, but surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُم مِّنَ
 الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكَنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ
 وَادْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَانْقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤﴾

4. They ask you what allowed to them, Say! "Allowed to you the good, and what you teach from the moving runners, you teaching them from what teaches you the God, but eat from what they stop over you and remember name of the God over it, and fear the God. Surely the God Swift, the Accounter."

الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حِلٌّ لَكُمْ
 وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَهُمْ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ
 أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ
 مُسَفِّحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ
 عَمَلُهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥﴾

5. The Day allowed to you the good, and food of those brought the Book allowed to you, and your food allowed to them, and the chaste women from the believing women and the chaste women from those brought the Book from before you, when you bring them their rewards, chaste other than unchaste, and don't be taking affairs. And one, he rejects with the faith, but are shut his deeds, and he in the Hereafter from the losers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا
وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ
وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا وَإِنْ
كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ
النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا
بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ
عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ
عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. O you! those who believe! when you stand to the prayer, but wash your faces and your hands to the elbows, and pass with your heads and your feet to the two ankles. And if you are impure, but be cleaning. And if you be sick, or over travel, or comes anyone from you from the relieving, or you touched the women, but not you find fluid, but you be seeking sand good, but pass with your faces and your hands from it. Not He wants, the God, to His making over you from problems, and but He wants to His cleaning you, and to His completing His favor over you, maybe you, you thank.

وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ الَّذِي وَاثَقَكُمْ بِهِ إِذْ
قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ
الْصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾

7. And remember favor of the God over you, and His promise which you promised with Him, behold! you said *"We listen and we obey."* And fear the God. Surely the God Knowledgeable with, with the chests.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ لِلَّهِ شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا
يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰ ءَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا أَعْدِلُوا هُوَ
أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

8. O you! those who believe! be constant to God, witnesses with the justice, and not it surely make you sin, hating people, over surely not you be just. Be just, it closer to the piety. And fear the God. Surely the God Aware with what you do.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ ؕ وَ أَجْرٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾

9. Promises the God those who believe and do the righteousness, to them forgiveness and reward great.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ؕ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٠﴾

10. And those who reject and they falsify with Our signs, they companions of the fire.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هُمْ
قَوْمٌ أَن يَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ
وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

11. O you! those who believe! remember favor of the God over you, behold! came people that they extend to you their hands, but stopped their hands over you. And fear the God. And over the God but they trust, the believers.

❖ وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيبًا وَقَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ لَئِنْ أَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتَيْتُمُ الزَّكَاةَ وَءَامَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّرْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَقْرَضْتُمُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٢﴾

12. And already took the God promise of sons of Israel, and We brought out from them twelve leaders, and said the God, *"Surely I with you, if you make constant the prayer and you bring the purity and you believe with My Messengers, and you honor them and you loan the God a loan good, to My surely rejecting over you your evils, and to My surely admitting you gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers. But one who rejects after that from you, but has strayed even, the path."*

فِيمَا نَقَضُوا مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنَّاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَاسِيَةً يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ ۖ وَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ ۖ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ ۖ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَأَصْفَحْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. But with what they broke their promise, We cursed them and We made their hearts hard, they changed the word over its placing, and they forgot a portion from what they reminded with it. And not decline rising over treason from them except a few from them, but pass over, over them and push away. Surely the God, He loves the beneficent.

وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِي أَخَذْنَا مِيثَقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا
حَظًا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ، فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ، وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And from those, they say “*Surely we Christians.*” We took their promise, but they forgot a portion from what they reminded with it, so We changed between them the enmity and the hatred to Day of the Standing. And soon He will inform them, the God, with what they are, they manufacturing.

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ
كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو
عَنْ كَثِيرٍ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ
مُبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

15. O keepers of the Book! has come to you Our Messenger, he clarifies to you much from what you were, you hiding from the Book, and He passes over, over much. Has come to you from the God Light and Book Clear.

يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ
وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ
وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾

16. He guides with it, the God, one who follows His happiness, paths of the peace, and He takes them out from the darkneses to the Light with His will, and He guides them to a Highway Constant.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ
 قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ
 الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ، وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا
 وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا
 يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Already reject those, they say *“Surely the God, He the Messiah son of Mary.”* Say! “But who, he controls from the God a thing, if intends that He destroy the Messiah son of Mary and his mother and those in the Earth altogether? And to God Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both. He creates what He wishes. And the God over everything Powerful.”

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّوهُ قُلْ فَلِمَ
 يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ
 وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
 وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And they say, the Jews and the Christians *“We sons of the God and His loved.”* Say! “So why He punishes you with your crimes? But you conscious beings from what created. He forgives to one He wishes and He punishes one He wishes, and to God Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths and what between them both, and to Him the end.”

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فَتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ
 أَن تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا مِن بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَشِيرٌ وَنَذِيرٌ
 وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

19. O keepers of the Book! has come to you Our Messenger, he clarifies to you over stoppage from the Messengers, that you be saying, “*Not came to us from informer and not warner.*” But has come to you informer and warner. And the God over everything Powerful.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ
 جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوكًا وَآتَاكُمْ مَا لَمْ يُؤْتِ أَحَدًا مِّنَ
 الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And behold! said Moses to his people “O my people! remember favor of the God over you, behold! made in you Prophets and made you kings and brought you what not He brought anyone from the knowing.

يَقَوْمِ ادْخُلُوا الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَرْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ
 أَدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. O my people! enter the earth, the Holy, which wrote the God to you, and don't you turn over your backs, but you will return losers.”

قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ وَإِنَّا لَنَنْدَخُلُهَا حَتَّىٰ يَخْرُجُوا
 مِنْهَا فَإِن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا دَاخِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. They said “O Moses! surely in her people violent, and surely we, not will we enter her till they taken out from her, but if they taken out from her, but surely we will enter.”

قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوا
عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَإِنَّكُمْ غَالِبُونَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوا
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Said two men from those, they feared favor of the God over them both,
“Enter over them the door, but when you enter it, but surely you will overcome.
And over the God but trust if you be believers.”

قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّ لَنَا نَدَّ خُلْهَا أَبَدًا مَا دَامُوا فِيهَا فَاذْهَبْ أَنْتَ
وَرَبُّكَ فَقَتِلَا إِنَّا هَاهُنَا قَاعِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. They said “O Moses! surely we, not will we enter her ever what they go on in
her, so go you and your Lord, but fight both, surely we right here sitting.”

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي فَافْرِقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ
الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. He said “Lord! surely I, not I control except my soul and my brother, but
separate between us and between the people, the rebellious.”

قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. He said “But surely she forbidden over them Forty Years they will wander in
the Earth. So don't you lose hope over the people, the rebellious.”

﴿٢٧﴾ وَأَتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُنْقَبَلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَا أَقْتُلُكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. *“And read over them news of sons of Adam with the truth!”* Behold! both made close closeness, but accepted from one of them both, and not He accepted from the other, he said *“To my surely killing you!”* He said *“Surely what He accepts, the God, from the pious.”*

لَئِنْ بَسَطْتَ إِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا أَنَا بِبَاسٍ بِكَ ۖ وَإِلَيْكَ لَاقْتُكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. *If you extend to me your hand to your killing me, not I with extending my hand to you, to my killing you, surely I, I fear the God Lord of the knowing.*

إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبْوَأَ بِإِثْمِي وَإِثْمُكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. *Surely I, I want that you establish with my evils and your evils, but you be from companions of the fire. And that repaying of the wrongdoers.”*

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ ۖ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. *But she forced to him, his soul, killing his brother, so killed him, but became from the losers.*

فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ، كَيْفَ يُورِي سَوْءَةَ
أَخِيهِ قَالَ يُوَيَّلَتِي أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُورِيَ
سَوْءَةَ أَخِي فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّادِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. So brought out the God a crow, it scratched in the earth to its showing him how it covered evil of his brother. He said *"O woe! am I fretful that I be example of this, the crow, but I cover evil of my brother?"* But became from the regretful.

مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَن قَتَلَ نَفْسًا
بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ
جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَقَدْ
جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. From term that, We wrote over sons of Israel, *"Surely it, one who kills a soul other than herself or war in the Earth, but like surely what kills the Mankind altogether, and one who gives her life, but like surely what gives life the Mankind altogether."* And already came to them Our Messengers with the clarities, then surely many from them after that in the Earth to be trespassing.

إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ
وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خَلْفٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ
خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Surely what repaying of those, they war the God and His Messengers, and they strive in the Earth warring, that they be killed or they be crucified, or be cut their hands and their feet from opposites, or they exiled from the earth. That to them humiliation in the World, and to them in the Hereafter punishment great,

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. except those who turn from before that you measure over them, but know surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ
وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. O you! those who believe! fear the God and seek to Him the connection and struggle in His path, maybe you, you prosper.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَآتَتْ لَهُم مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ
مَعَهُ، لَيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ، مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Surely those who reject, if surely to them what in the Earth altogether and example of it with it, to their freeing with it from punishment of Day of the Standing, not will be accepted from them, and to them punishment grievous.

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُخْرِجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُخْرِجِينَ مِنْهَا وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. They will want that they be taken out from the fire, and not they with taking out from her, and to them punishment constant.

وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And the man thief and the woman thief, but cut hand of them both, repaying with what they both earn as example from the God. And the God Mighty, Wise.

فَمَنْ تَابَ مِن بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. But one who turns from after his wrongdoing, and rights, but surely the God, He Turns over him. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ
يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Do not you know, surely the God, to Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths? He punishes one He wishes and He forgives to one He wishes? And the God over everything Powerful?

﴿يَتَأْتِيهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُسْكِرُونَ فِي الْكَفْرِ
 مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَمِنَ
 الَّذِينَ هَادُوا سَمَّعُوا لِلْكَذِبِ سَمَّعُوا لِقَوْمٍ
 آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ
 إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ
 فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ
 يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرْ قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي
 الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

41. O you! the Messenger! not they grieve you, those, they striving in the rejection, from those, they say *"We believe"* with their mouths, and not believe their hearts and from those who Jews, they listening to the falsehood, they listening to people other, not it comes to you. They change the word from after its placing, they say *"If you brought this, but take it, and if not you brought it, but be warned."* And one, He wants, the God, him tried, but not you control to him from the God a thing. They, those, not He wants, the God, that He purify their hearts. To them in the World humiliation, and to them in the Hereafter punishment great.

سَمَّعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكَلُونَ لِلشُّحِّ فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُمْ
 بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَضُرُّوكَ شَيْئًا
 وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ
 الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. They listen to the falsehood and they eat to the abomination. But if they come to you, but judge between them or turn away over them. And if you turn away over them, but not will they wrong you a thing, and if you judge, but judge between them with the justice. Surely the God, He loves the just.

وَكَيْفَ يُحْكِمُوكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرَةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ
 مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And how can they make you judge, and with them the Torah, in her judgment of the God, then they turn from after that? And not they with the believers.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ
 أَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا
 مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ
 وَآخِشَوْا وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا
 أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Surely We, We sent down the Torah, in her Guidance and Light. They judged with her, the Prophets, those who submitted, to those who Jews and the Rabbis and the doctors of Law, with what they guarded from Book of the God, and they were over it witnesses. *“So don’t you fear the Mankind and fear Me, and don’t you purchase with My signs a sum small.”* And those, not they judge with what sends down the God, but those, they the rejecters.

وَكُتِبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنْ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ
 وَالْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ وَالْجُرُوحَ
 قِصَاصٌ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَهُ وَمَنْ لَمْ
 يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And We wrote over them in her, *“Surely the soul with the soul, and the eye with the eye, and the bounty with the bounty, and the ear with the ear, and the tooth with the tooth, and the going towards explanation. But one given truth with it, but it rejected to him.”* And those, not they judge with what sends down the God, but those, they the wrongdoers.

وَقَفَيْنَا عَلَىٰ أَثَرِهِمْ بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ
وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورٌ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ
وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And We followed over their remnants with Jesus son of Mary, confirming to what in front of him from the Torah, and We brought him the Injeel, in it Guidance and Light, and confirming to what in front of it from the Torah, and guidance and instruction to the pious.

وَلِيَحْكُمُ أَهْلُ الْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَا أُنزِلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ وَمَن لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أُنزِلَ
اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And let them judge, keepers of the Injeel, with what sent down the God in it. And those, not they judge with what sends down the God, but those, they the rebellious.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنْ
 الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ ۖ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا
 تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً
 وَمِنْهَا جَاءَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَٰكِن لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي
 مَا آتَاكُمْ فَأَسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا
 فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And We send down to you the Book with the truth, confirming to what in front of it from the Book, and We secure over it, so judge between them with what sends down the God, and don't you follow their thoughts over what comes to you from the truth. To all We make from you rites and rituals. And if wished the God, to be making you people one, and but to His testing you in what brings you, so overtake the good. To the God you will be returned altogether, but He will inform you with what you are in it, you differing.

وَأِنْ أَحْكَم بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ أَنْ
 يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ
 يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And that judge between them with what sends down the God, and don't you follow their thoughts, and be warned of them, that they try you over some of what sends down the God to you. But if they turn away, but know surely what He wants, the God, that He come to them with some of their crimes. And surely most from the Mankind to be rebellious.

أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ ۚ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. Is but judgment of the ignorance they seek? And who better from the God Judging to people, they assured?

﴿يَتَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَرَىٰ أَوْلِيَآءَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَآءُ

بَعْضٍ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. O you! those who believe! don't you take the Jews and the Christians protectors, some of them protectors of others. And one, he turns to them from you, but surely he from them. Surely the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing.

فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يُسْرِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَىٰ أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَآئِرَةٌ فَعَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُصْبِحُوا

عَلَىٰ مَا أَسْرَوْا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ نَادِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. But you will see those, in their hearts disease, they striving in them, they saying “*We fear that will come to us circles.*” But maybe the God, that He comes with the opening or command from within Him, but they will become over what they hide in their souls, regretful.

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ

لَمَعَكُمْ حَبِطَتِ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And they say, those who believe “*Are these, those who swear with the God struggle of their faith? Surely they to be with you? Shut their deeds but they have become losers.*”

يَتَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَنْ يَرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ ۖ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ
وَيُحِبُّونَهُ ۖ أَذَلَّةٌ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ
عَلِيمٌ ٥٤

54. O you! those who believe! one, he turns back from you over his Way, but soon He will bring, the God, with people, He loving them and they loving Him, humble over the believers, mighty over the rejecters, they struggling in path of the God and not they fear blaming little. That grace of the God, He brings it one He wishes. And the God Ample, Knowledgeable.

إِنِّهَا وَلِيُّكُمْ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ
وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ ٥٥

55. Surely what your inheritor the God, and His Messengers, and those who believe, those, they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity, and they bow.

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ٥٦

56. And those, they turn to the God and His Messengers and those who believe, but surely society of the God, they the victorious.

يَتَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُوءًا وَلَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ
أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكَافَّارَ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ٥٧

57. O you! those who believe! don't you take those, they take your Way mockery and play, from those brought the Book from before you and the rejecters, protectors. And fear the God if you be believers.

وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوهَا هُزُوءًا وَلَعِبًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And when you called to the prayer, they take it mockery and play. That, with surety they people, not they understand.

قُلْ يٰٓأَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَنْقِمُونَ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ ءَامَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا
أُنزِلَ مِن قَبْلُ وَأَنْ أَكْثَرَكُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Say! "O keepers of the Book! are you turning away from us except that we believe with the God, and what sent down to us, and what sent down from before? And surely most of you rebellious."

قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مَنْ لَعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ
وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوتِ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ
عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Say! "Should I inform you with worse from that, paying within the God? One, cursed him the God and angered over him, and made from them the apes and the pigs, and served the transgressors. Those worse placed and astray over even, the path."

وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ ءَالِلَهُ أَعْلَمُ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And when they come to you, they say "We believe," and have they entered with the rejection, and have they exited with it. And the God Aware with what they are, they hiding.

وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْأَثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتُ
لَيْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. And you see most from them, they striving in the evils and the transgressions, and their eating the abomination. To be evil what they are, they doing.

لَوْلَا يَنْهَاهُمُ الرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتُ
لَيْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Why not they stop them, the Rabbis and the doctors of Law, over their saying the evil and their eating the abomination? To be evil what they are, they manufacturing.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يُدْعِي اللَّهُ مَغْلُوبَةً غَلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ يَدَاهُ
مَبْسُوطَتَانِ يُنفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَلِيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ
رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا وَالْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ كُلَّمَا
أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا
يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. And they say, the Jews, "*Hands of the God tied.*" Be tied their hands! and they be cursed with what they say! But His Hands both extended, He spends how He wishes. And to it surely adding most from them, what sent down to you from your Lord, transgression and rejection. And We throw between them the enmity and the hatred to Day of the Standing. All of what they light fire to the war, snuffs her the God. And they strive in the Earth warring. And the God, not He loves the warring.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ ءَامَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ



سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَآدْخَلْنَاهُمْ جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ

65. And if surely keepers of the Book, they believe and they fear, to Our rejecting over them their evils, and to Our admitting them gardens, the blissful.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ

لَأَكَلُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ مِّنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ وَكَثِيرٌ



مِّنْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ

66. And if surely they, they stood the Torah and the Injeel and what sent down to them from their Lord, to be eating from above them and from beneath their feet. From them people even keeled, and most from them, evil what they do.

﴿يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا

بَلَغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ



الْكَافِرِينَ

67. O you! the Messenger! deliver what sent down to you from your Lord, and if not you do, but not you deliver His Messages, and the God, He will stop you from the Mankind. Surely the God, not He guides the people, the rejecting.

قُلْ يَٰٓأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لَسْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ تُقِيمُوا ٱلتَّوْرَةَ
وَٱلْإِنجِيلَ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلِيُزِيدَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُم مَّا
أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ طُغِيَٰنًا وَكُفْرًا فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
ٱلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Say! "O keepers of the Book! not you over a thing till you stand the Torah and the Injeel, and what sent down to you from your Lord." And to it surely adding most from them, what sent down to you from your Lord, transgression and rejection. But don't you lose hope over the people, the rejecting!

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَٱلَّذِينَ هَادُواْ وَٱلصَّٰبِئُونَ وَٱلنَّصَارَىٰ مَن ءَامَنَ
بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Surely those who believe, and those who Jews, and the Buddhists, and the Christians, one who believes with the God and the Day, the Later, and does righteousness, but no fear over them and not they, they grieve.

لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَآرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا كُلَّمَا
جَآءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰٓ أَنفُسُهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُواْ وَفَرِيقًا
يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. Already We took promise of sons of Israel, and We sent to them Messengers, all of what came to them a Messenger with what not desired their souls, a group falsified and a group, they fought.

وَحَسِبُوا أَلَّا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةً فَعَمُوا وَصَمُوا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ
ثُمَّ عَمُوا وَصَمُوا كَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. And they thought surely not she be, trial, but they blinded and they deafened, then Turned the God over them, then they blinded and they deafened, most from them. And the God Watches with what they do.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَقَالَ
الْمَسِيحُ يَبْنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ مَن يُشْرِكْ
بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوَاهُ النَّارُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ
أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Already reject those, they say *"Surely the God, He the Messiah son of Mary."* And said the Messiah "O sons of Israel! serve the God my Lord and your Lord, surely he, one, he partners with the God, but has forbidden the God over him the garden and his abode the fire, and not to the wrongdoers from help."

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ
إِلَّا إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِن لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. Already reject those, they say *"Surely the God third of three."* And not from god except God One. And if not they stop over what they say, to it surely touching those who reject from them, punishment grievous.

أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ، وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ

رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. Will but not they turn to the God and they ask His forgiveness? And the God Forgiving, Merciful.

مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
الرُّسُلُ وَأُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ كَانَا يَأْكُلَانِ الطَّعَامَ انْظُرْ

كَيْفَ بَيَّنَّ لَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ انْظُرْ أَنَّى

يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Not the Messiah son of Mary except a Messenger, have passed from before him the Messengers, and his mother truthful, they were both, they both eating the food. Look how We clarify to them the signs, then look, surely they deluded.

قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا

نَفْعًا وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Say! "Are you serving from other than the God what not it controls to you bad and not benefit? And the God, He the Listener, the Knowledgeable?"

قُلْ يٰٓأَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا

تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا

وَضَلُّوا عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Say! "O keepers of the Book! don't you mix in your Way other than the truth, and don't you follow thoughts of people, have they strayed from before, and made astray many, and they astray over even, the path."

لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ
وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. Cursed those who rejected from sons of Israel over tongues of David and Jesus son of Mary. That, with what they disobeyed and they were, they transgressing.

كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ لَبِئْسَ مَا
كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. They were, not they stopping over weirdness, they did it. To be evil what they were, they doing.

تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَبِئْسَ مَا
قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. You see most from them, they turning to those who reject. To be evil what send forth to them their souls, that angers the God over them, and in the punishment they will live perpetually.

وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا
اتَّخَذُوا هُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. And if they were, they believing with the God and the Prophet, and what sent down to him, not they take them protectors, and but surely most from them rebellious.

﴿لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ
 أَشْرَكُوا وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُم مَّوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا الَّذِينَ
 قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِي ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَسِيصٌ وَرُهْبَانًا
 وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ﴾ ٨٢

82. To your surely finding severe of the Mankind enemies to those who believe, the Jews, and those who partner. And to your surely finding close to them, loving to those who believe, those, they say *"Surely we Christians."* That, with surety from them seekers and revering, and surely they, not they arrogant.

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَىٰ أَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ
 مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا ءَامِنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ﴾ ٨٣

83. And when they hear what sent down to the Messenger, you see their eyes flowing from the tears, from what they recognize from the truth, they say *"Our Lord! we believe, so write us with the witnesses."*

وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا
 مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ﴾ ٨٤

84. And what to us, not we believe with the God, and what comes to us from the truth? And we desire that He admits us, our Lord, with the people, the righteous."

فَأَثَبَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
 وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ﴾ ٨٥

85. So pays them the God with what they say, gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, living perpetually in them. And that repaying of the beneficent.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And those who reject and they falsify with Our signs, they companions of the fire.

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَحَرَّمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا

تَعْتَدُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. O you! those who believe! don't you forbid good, what allows the God to you, and don't you transgress. Surely the God, not He loves the transgressors.

وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ ءَـٰ

مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. And eat from what sustains you the God, allowed good. And fear the God, the One, you with Him believing.

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ

الْأَيْمَانَ فَكَفَرْتُمْ ۖ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعَمُونَ

أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ

أَيَّامٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ كَفَرَةٌ أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۚ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ

يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ ۚ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. Not will He grab you, the God, with the vanities in your covenants, and but He will grab you with what you knot, the covenants. But rejection of it, feeding ten poor from extent of what you feed your keepers, or their clothing, or freeing captives. But one, not he finds, but fast three days. That rejection of your covenants when you swear. And guard your covenants. Like that He clarifies, the God, to you His signs, maybe you, you thank.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَمُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ
الشَّيْطَانِ فَأَجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. O you! those who believe! surely what the alcohol and the gambling and the evil and the raffling, abomination from deeds of the Satan, but push him away, maybe you, you prosper.

إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ
وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيُصَدِّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ ۖ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْهَوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. Surely what he wants, the Satan, that it occurs between you the enmity and the hatred in the alcohol and the gambling, and he stops you over remembrance of the God, and over the prayer. So will you be stopping?

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْذَرُوا فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا عَلَى
رُسُلِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. And obey the God and obey the Messengers and be warned! But if you turn back, but know surely what over Our Messengers, the Delivering, the Clear.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعِمُوا إِذَا
مَا اتَّقَوْا ۖ وَءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا ۖ وَءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا ۖ وَأَحْسَنُوا
وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. Not over those who believe and do the righteousness, issue, in what they feed, when what they fear and they believe and do the righteousness, then they fear and they believe, then they fear and they beneficent. And the God, He loves the beneficent.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لِيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللَّهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالُهُ ءَيْدِيكُمْ
وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ ٩٤

94. O you! those who believe! to His surely testing you, the God, with a thing from the prey, your portion of it your hands and your spears, to His knowing, the God, one, he fears Him with the Unseen. But one who transgresses after that, but to him punishment grievous.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنتُمْ حُرْمٌ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ مِّنْكُمْ مُّتَعَمِّدًا
فَجَزَاءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النِّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ هَدْيًا بَلِغَ
الْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ كَفَرَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسْكِينٍ أَوْ عَدْلٌ ذَٰلِكَ صِيَامًا لِّذَوْقٍ وَبَالَ
أَمْرِهِ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ وَمَن عَادَ فَيَنْقِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو
أُنْتِقَامٍ ٩٥

95. O you! those who believe! don't you kill the prey and you forbidden. And one who kills it from you forcefully, but repaying example of what killed from the animal, they judge with it with justice from you, offering reaching the Kaaba, or rejection feeding poor or equal that fasts, to his tasting condition of his command. Passes over the God over what passed. And one who transgresses, but He will avenge, the God, from him. And the God Mighty with Retribution.

أَحَلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدَ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامَهُ، مَتَّعْنَاكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ وَحَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ
صَيْدَ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي سِإِلَيْهِ

تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. Allowed to you prey of the sea and its food, sustenance to you and to the caravan, and disallowed over you prey of the land what you go on forbidden. And fear the God, the One, to Him you will be gathered.

﴿٩٦﴾ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَمًا لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ
الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَدْيَ وَالْقَلْتِدَ ذَلِكَ لَتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Made the God the Kaaba, the House, the Sanctified, standing to the Mankind, and the Months, the Forbidden, and the Offerings, and the Keys. That, to your knowing surely the God, He knows what in the Heavens and what in the Earths, and surely the God with everything Knowledgeable.

﴿٩٧﴾ أَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. Be knowing, surely the God severe, the end, and surely the God Forgiving, Merciful.

﴿٩٨﴾ مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. Not over the Messengers except the Delivering. And the God, He knows what you announce and what you hide.

قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيثِ

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَتَأُولَى الْأَلْبَبُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. Say! "Not they equal, the wicked and the good," and if makes you wonder much of the wicked. But fear the God, O with the sense! maybe you, you prosper.

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَنْ أَشْيَاءَ إِنْ بُدِلَ لَكُمْ تَسْأَلُكُمْ

وَإِنْ تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنْزَلِ الْقُرْءَانُ بُدِلَ لَكُمْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَاللَّهُ

غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. O you! those who believe! don't you ask over things, if made open to you, will wrong you, and if you ask over them while He sends down the Quran, will be opened to you, passes over the God over them. And the God Forgiving, Forbearing.

قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. Had asked them people from before you, then they became with them rejecters.

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Not made the God from **Baheera** and not **Saaiba** and not **Waseela** and not **Haam**. And but surely those who reject, they invent over the God the falsehood, and most of them, not they understand.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا
مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءَابَاءَنَا ؕ أُولَٰئِكَ كَانُوا ءَابَآؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا

يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. And when said to them “Come to what sends down the God and to the Messengers.” They say “*Our account what we found over it our fathers.*” Even if are their fathers, not they knowing a thing, and not they guided?

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنفُسُكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مِّنْ ضَلَّ إِذَا
أَهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. O you! those who believe! over you your souls, not will he surely wrong you, one astray, when you are guided. To the God you will return altogether, but He will inform you with what you were, you doing.

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا شَهَادَةٌ بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ حِينَ
الْوَصِيَّةِ أَثْنَانِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ أَوْ ءَاخَرَانِ مِّنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ
ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَبْتَكُمْ مُصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْسِبُونَهُمَا مِنْ
بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَبْتُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ
ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذًا لِّمِنَ الْآثِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. O you! those who believe! witness between you, when presents one of you the death while the ordaining, two with justice from you, or two others, from other than you, if you be, you striking in the Earth, but comes to you calamity of the death. You be assessing them both after the prayer, but they both swear with the God, if you doubt, *“Not we purchase with it a sum, and if be with closeness, and not we hide witness of the God, surely we then to be from the evil.”*

فَإِنْ عُرِيَ عَلَىٰ أَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّ إِثْمًا فَأَخْرَانِ يَقُومَانِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنْ
الَّذِينَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوَّلَيْنِ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهِدْنَا أَحَقُّ
مِنْ شَهِدَتِيهِمَا وَمَا أَعْتَدَيْنَا إِنَّا إِذًا لِّمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. But if appears over surely them both, truthfully, evil, but two others, they both stand both their places, from those in truth over them the protection, but they both swear with the God, *“To be our witnessing more truthful from witness of them both, and not we transgress, surely we then to be from the wrongdoers.”*

ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهَا أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ تُرَدَّ أَيْمَنُ بَعْدَ
أَيْمَنِهِمْ ۖ وَأَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْمَعُوا ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. That, closer that they come with the witnessing over both their faces, or they fear that will be turned back covenant after their covenant. And fear the God and listen. And the God, not He guides the people, the rebellious.

❖ يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمْ قَالُوا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِنَّكَ

أَنْتَ عَلَّمُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. A Day He gathers, the God, the Messengers, but He will say “*What was your answer?*” They will say “No knowledge to us, surely You, You Knower of the Unseen.”

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَٰعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَلَدَتِكَ إِذْ
أَيَّدْتُكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَإِذْ
عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ
مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِإِذْنِي فَتَنْفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِي
وَتُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِي
وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ عَنْكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. Behold! will say the God “*O Jesus son of Mary! remember My favor over you and over your mother, behold! I strengthened you with Spirit, the Holy, you spoke to the Mankind in the cradle and walking, and behold! I taught you the Book and the Wisdom and the Torah and the Injeel, and behold! you created from the sulphur like shape of the bird with My will, but you blew in her, but she was a bird with My will, and you freed the blind and the lepers with My will, and behold! you took out the dead with My will, and behold! I stopped sons of Israel over you, behold! you came to them with the clarities, but said those who rejected from them “If this except magic clear.”*

وَإِذْ أُوحِيَتْ إِلَى الْحَوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِي وَبِرَسُولِي قَالُوا آمَنَّا
وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّنَا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. And behold! I inspired to the Disciples, that “Believe with Me and with My Messenger.” They said “We believe, and witness with absolute surety we submit.”

إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يَعْيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ
يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. Behold! said the Disciples “O Jesus son of Mary! is He capable, your Lord, that He send down over us a Table from the Heaven?” He said “Fear the God! if you be believers!”

قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ
صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. They said “We want that we eat from her, and surely calms our hearts, and we know that have you been truthful to us, and we be over her from the witnesses.”

قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ
لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً مِنْكَ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الْرَازِقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. Said Jesus son of Mary “The God of them our Lord! send down over us a Table from the Heaven, she be to us Eid to first of us and later of us, and a sign from You, and sustain us, and You better of the sustainers.”

قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنَزِّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنِّي أُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا
لَّا أُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. Said the God *“Surely I will send her down over you, but one, he rejects after from you, but surely I, I will punish him a punishment, not I punished it, anyone from the knowing.”*

وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَٰعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ءَأَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمِّي
إِلَٰهَيْنِ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَن أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي
بِحَقِّ إِن كُنْتُ قُلْتُهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
نَفْسِكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. And behold! will say the God *“O Jesus son of Mary! did you, you say to the Mankind? “Be taking me and my mother two gods from other than the God.”*” He will say *“Glory You, not it is to me that I say what not to me with truth. If I were, my saying it, but had You known it. You know what in my soul, and not I know what in Your soul. Surely You, You Knower of the Unseen.*

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ وَكُنْتُ
عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتَ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. Not I said to them except what You commanded me with it, that *“Serve the God my Lord and your Lord.”* And I was over them a witness what I went on in them, but when You took me away, You were, You the Watcher over them. And You over everything Witness.

إِنْ تُعَذِّبْهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ وَإِنْ تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ١١٨

118. If You punish them, but surely they Your servants, and if You forgive to them, but surely You, You the Mighty, the Wise.”

قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ١١٩

119. Will say the God *“This Day it will benefit the truthful their truth. To them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, living perpetually in them forever.”* Happy the God over them and they happy over Him. That the Achievement, the Great.

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١٢٠

120. To God Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths and what in them. And He over everything Powerful.

الْأَنْعَامُ

Chapter 6. The Animals

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ
ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ

1. The praise to God, the One who created the Heavens and the Earths and made the darkneses and the Light, then those who reject with their Lord, they make equals.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ
تَمْتَرُونَ

2. He the One who created you from sulphur, then decided a term, and a term summed with Him, then you are, you doubting.

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا
تَكْسِبُونَ

3. And He the God in the Heavens and in the Earths, He knows your secrets and your opennes, and He knows what you earn.

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ

4. And not she comes to them from sign, from signs of their Lord, except they are over her turned away.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٥﴾

5. But have they falsified with the truth when comes to them, so soon it will come to them news of what they are with it, they mocking.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ
نُمَكِّنْ لَكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِدْرَارًا وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Do not they see how many We destroyed from before them from generations? We established them in the Earth what not We establish to you, and We sent the Heaven over them abundantly and We made the rivers flowing from beneath them, but We destroyed them with their crimes, and We created from after them generations other.

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ
هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾

7. And if We send down over you a book in pages, but to be touching it with their hands, to be saying those who reject *"If this except magic clear."*

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكَ لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا
يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

8. And they say *"Why not sent down over him an Angel?"* And if We send down an Angel, to be decided the command, then not will they be looking.

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَّجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّا

يَلْبَسُونَ ﴿٩﴾

9. And if We made him an Angel, to Our making him a man, and to Our confusing over them what they confused.

وَلَقَدْ أَسْهَزَيْ بَرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ

مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. And already mocked with Messengers from before you, but surrounded with those who laughed from them what they were with it, they mocking.

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ أَنْظِرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١١﴾

11. Say! "Journey in the Earth, then look how was end of the falsifiers."

قُلْ لِّمَن مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ كُنِبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

الرَّحْمَةُ لِيَجْمَعَ كُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ الَّذِينَ

خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Say! "To whom what in the Heavens and the Earths?" Say! "To God." Wrote over Himself the mercy. To His surely gathering you to Day of the Standing, no doubt in it. Those who lose their souls, but they, not they believe.

﴿١٣﴾ وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

13. And to Him what calm in the night and the day. And He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.

قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَخَذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُهُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلٌّ
إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Say! "Is other than the God I take an inheritor? Originator of the Heavens and the Earths? And He, He feeds and not He fed?" Say! "Surely I, I commanded that I be first of those who submit." And don't you surely be from the partnering.

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

15. Say! "Surely I, I fear if I disobey my Lord, punishment of a Day great.

مَنْ يُصْرِفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ، وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. One, it turned away over him during that Day, but has mercied him. And that the Achievement, the Clear."

وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ

بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

17. And if He touches you, the God, with evil, but no cleanser to it except He, and if He touches you with good, but He over everything Powerful.

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ، وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And He the Irresistible above His servants. And He the Wise, the Aware.

قُلْ أَىُّ شَىْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلِ اللَّهُ شَهِيدُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلِىَ هَذَا الْقُرْءَانُ
لَا تُنذِرُكُمْ بِهِ، وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَيْنَكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُنَّ أَنِّ مَعَ اللَّهِ ءَالِهَةٌ أُخْرَى قُلِ
لَا أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّى بَرِءٌ مِّمَّا تَشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Say! "Which thing greater witness?" Say! "The God. Witnesses between me and between you. And inspires to me this, the Quran, to my warning you with it, and one reaches. Are surely you, to be your witnessing, surely with the God, gods other?" Say! "Not I witness." Say! "Surely what He, God One, and absolutely surely I free from what you partner."

الَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ، كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمُ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا
أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Those, We brought them the Book, they recognize it, like what they recognize their sons, those who lose their souls, but they, not they believe.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And who wrongs more from one who invents over the God falsehood? Or falsifies with His signs? Surely He, not He makes prosperous the wrongdoers.

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَيْنَ شُرَكَاءُكُمْ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ
تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And a Day We gather them altogether, then We say to those who partner "Where your partners, those you were, you fancying?"

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ رَبَّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Then not will she be, their trial, except that they will say "And the God our Lord! not we were partnering."

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Look how they falsify over their souls. And astray over them what they were, they inventing.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي
ءَاذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءُوكَ يُجَادِلُونَكَ
يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And from them, those, they listen to you, and We make over their hearts shields, that they comprehend it, and in their ears heaviness. And if they see all signs, not will they believe with them, till when they come to you, they disputing you, they say, those who reject *"If this except writings of the first."*

وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْعَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا
يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And they, they stop over it and they keep away over it, and if they destroy except their souls, and not they perceive.

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ ذُقُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا أَيْلَيْنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نَكْذِبُ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونُ
مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And if you saw, behold! they stopped over the Fire, but they will say *"O woe to us! return us, and not will we falsify with signs of our Lord, and we will be from the believers!"*

بَلْ بَدَأَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ
لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. But will confront to them what they were, they hiding from before. And if they returned, to be returning to what they stopped over it, and surely they to be falsifiers.

وَقَالُوا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. And they say *"If here except our life of the World, and not we with bringing out."*

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ ذُقُوا عُقْبًا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And if you saw, behold! they stopped over their Lord. He will say *"Is not this with the truth?"* They will say *"But surely! and our Lord!"* He will say *"But taste the punishment with what you were, you rejecting."*

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَحْسِرُنَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. Have lost those who falsify with meeting of the God, till when comes to them the Hour suddenly, they say *"O woes to us over what we forgot in her!"* And they, they will carry their weights over their backs. Is not evil what they carry?

وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And not the life of the World except play and frivolity, and to be the home of the Hereafter better to those, they fearing. Will but not you understand?

قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يُكَذِّبُونَكَ وَلَٰكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Already We know, surely it, to it grieving you, what they say, but surely they, not will they falsify you, and but surely the wrongdoers with signs of the God, they contending.

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا كَذَّبُوا وَآوَدُوا حَتَّىٰ أَنهَم
نَصَرْنَا وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِن نَّبَإِ
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And already falsified Messengers from before you, but they waited over what they falsified and they hurt, till came to them Our help. And don't be changing to Words of the God. And already comes to you from news of the Messengers.

وَإِن كَانَ كِبْرُ عَلِيكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ أَن تَبْغِي نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ
أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى
الْهُدَىٰ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And if is great over you their turning away, but if you capable that you seek a tunnel in the Earth or a ladder in the Heaven, but you come to them with a sign. And if wished the God, to be gathering them over the guidance. So don't you surely be from the ignorant.

﴿٣٦﴾ إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ وَالْمَوْتَىٰ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ
يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Surely what they answer, those, they listening, and the dead, He will bring them out, the God, then to Him they will return.

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ آيَةً
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And they say *“Why not sent down over him a sign from his Lord?”* Say! *“Surely the God Powerful over that He sends down a sign.”* And but surely most of them, not they know.

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَائِرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَمٌ أَمْثَالُكُمْ مَا
فَرَّطْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And not from creatures in the Earth, and not birds, they flying with wings, except people your example. Not We forget in the Book from a thing. Then to their Lord they will be gathered.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمُّ وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَنْ يَشَاءِ اللَّهُ يُضِلِّهُ
وَمَنْ يَشَاءِ يُجْعَلْهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And those who falsify with Our signs, Deaf and Dumb in the Darknesses. One He wishes, the God, He makes him astray, and one He wishes, He makes him over a Highway Constant.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَاكُمْ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ
تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Say! "Do you see if comes to you punishment of the God or comes to you the Hour? Is other than the God you will call if you be truthful?"

بَلْ إِلَٰهُهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا
تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. But to Him you be calling! But He will cleanse what you calling to it, if wishes, and you will forget what you partner."

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُم بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَضُرَّعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And already We sent to people from before you, but We grabbed them with the wars and the bad times, maybe they, they surely humble.

فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ
الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. But why not, behold! came to them Our war, they surely humbled? And but hard their hearts and beautified to them the Satan what they were, they doing.

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
حَتَّى إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِمَا أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. So when they forgot what they reminded with it, We opened over them doors of everything. Till when they rejoiced with what they brought, We grabbed them suddenly, but when they confused.

فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. But were cut backs of the people, those who wronged. And the praise to God Lord of the knowing.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَنَمَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مَنْ إِلَهُ
غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ نَصَرَفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ
يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. Say! "Do you see if grabs the God your hearing and your sights? And seals over your hearts? Who god other than the God, he will come to you with it?" Look how We turn the signs, then they, they turn away.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. Say! "Do you see if comes to you punishment of the God suddenly or openly? Are they destroyed except the people, the wrongdoing?"

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ فَمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And not We send the Messengers except informers and warners, but one who believes and rights, but no fear over them and not they, they grieve.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And those who falsify with Our signs, it will touch them the punishment with what they are, they rebelling.

قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ
إِنِّي مَلَكٌ إِنَّا تَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ
وَالْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. Say! "Not I say to you "with me treasures of the God" and not I know the Unseen, and not I say to you "surely I an Angel." If I follow except what He inspires to me." Say! "Are they equal, the blind and the seer? Will but not you, you think?"

وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُحْشَرُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُم مِّنْ
دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And warn with it those, they fear that they will be gathered to their Lord, not to them from other than Him protector and not intercessor, maybe they, they fear.

وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ مَا
عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. And don't you push away those, they call their Lord with the morning and the evening, they wanting His face, not over you from their account from a thing, and not from your account over them from a thing. But if you push them away, but you will be from the wrongdoers.

وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لِيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ
مِنْ بَيْنِنَا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And like that We try some of them with others, to their saying *"Are these, favors the God over them from between us?"* Is not the God with awareness with the thankful?

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ
رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا
بِجَهْلَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And when come to you those, they believe with Our signs, but Say! "Peace over you, wrote your Lord over Himself the mercy. Surely he, one who does from you evil with ignorance, then turns from after it and rights, but surely He Forgives, Merciful."

وَكَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ أَلْبَسَ سَبِيلُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And like that We explain the signs, and to your surely clarifying path of the sinners.

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا آتِبِعُ
 أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ إِذَا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Say! "Surely I, I stopped that I serve those you call from other than the God."
 Say! "Not I follow your thoughts, have I strayed then and not I from the guided."

قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ مَا عِندِيَ
 مَسْئَعٌ لَّكُمْ بِهِ ۚ إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَقُصُّ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ
 الْفَصِّلِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Say! "Surely I over clarity from my Lord, and you falsify with Him. Not with
 me what you ask hastening with it. If the command except to God. He explains
 the truth, and He better of the distinguishers."

قُلْ لَّوْ أَن عِندِيَ مَا تَسْتَغْجِلُونَ بِهِ ۚ لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي
 وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Say! "If surely with me what you ask hastening with it, to be decided the
 command between me and between you. And the God Aware with the
 wrongdoers."

﴿٥٩﴾ وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ
 وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِي ظُلْمَةٍ
 إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And with Him openings of the Unseen, not they know them except He. And
 He knows what in the land and the sea, and not she falls, from a leaf, except He
 knows of her, and not grain in darknesses of the Earth and not wet and not dry,
 except in a Book Clear.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُم بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ
يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ
يُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And He the One, He takes you away with the night, and He knows what you earn with the day, then He brings you out in Him to His finishing a term summed. Then to Him you will return, then He will inform you with what you were, you doing.

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ
أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْرِطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And He the Irresistible above His servants, and He sends over you guard till when comes to one of you the death, take him away Our Messengers, and they, not they surely forget.

ثُمَّ رُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقِّ ۚ أَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ
الْحَسِبِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Then they turned to the God their Protector, the True. Is not to Him the command and He Swift, the Accounter?

قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِّنْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً لَّئِنْ
أُنْجَيْنَا مِنْ هَٰذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Say! "Who, He saves you from darknesses of the land and the sea? You call Him humbly and fearfully *"If we saved from this, to our surely being from the thankful."*

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Say! "The God, He saves you from them, and from all schemes, then you are, you partnering."

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ
أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيْعًا وَيُذِيقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ ۗ لَّنْظُرَ كَيْفَ نَصْرِفُ
الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Say! "He the Powerful over that He bring out over you punishment from above you or from beneath your feet or He wrap you sects, and He makes taste some of you war of others." Look how We turn the signs, maybe they, they comprehend.

وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ ۚ قُلْ لَّسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. And falsify with it your people, and it the truth. Say! "Not I over you with disposing."

لِكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. To all news a place. And soon you will know."

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِيْءِ آيَاتِنَا فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي
حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۚ وَإِمَّا يُنْسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِى مَعَ
الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. And when you see those, they vainglory in Our signs, but turn away over them till they vainglory in story other than it. And of what he surely makes you forget, the Satan, but don't you sit after the reminder with the people, the wrongdoing.

وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَٰكِنْ

ذَكَرُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يُتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. And not over those, they fearing, from their account from a thing, and but reminder, maybe they, they fear.

وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لِبَآءٍ وَلَهُوَ أَعْرَضَتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا

وَذَكَرِيَّهِ أَنْ تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ وَإِنْ تَعَدَلَ كُلُّ قَدْلٍ لَّا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ

الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا

كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. And leave those who take their Way play and frivolity, and deceives them the life of the World. And remind with it, that she be wrapped, a soul, with what she earns, not to her from other than the God protector and not intercessor, and if she justifies all justice, not will He take from her. They, those wrapped with what they earn, to them drinks from boiling and punishment grievous with what they are, they rejecting.

قُلْ أَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا
 بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا اللَّهَ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانًا لَهُ
 أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ أَتُنَادِيكُمْ لِتَمُرُّوا بِهِ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ وَلَوْلَا الْهُدَىٰ
 لَفَلِثْنَا بِهِ لَكُمُ الْوَسْطَىٰ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامِ ۚ

وَأْمُرْنَا لِلنُّسْلِمِ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. Say! "Do we call from other than the God what not it benefits us and not it wrongs us? And we turn over our heels after, behold! guides us the God? Like the one, overcome him the Satans in the Earth, wonderful to him, companions, they calling him *"To the guidance come to us."* Say! "Surely guidance of the God, it the Guidance, and we commanded to our submitting to Lord of the knowing."

وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقُوهُ ۚ وَهُوَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. And that make constant the prayer, and fear Him. And He the One, to Him you will be gathered.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ
 كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۚ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ
 عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةُ ۚ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And He the One who created the Heavens and the Earths with the truth, and a Day He says *"Be!"* but it will be. His saying the Truth. And to Him the Kingship a Day He blows in the Whistle. Knower of the Unseen and the Witnessed. And He the Wise, the Aware.

❁ وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ ءَازَرَ اتَّخِذْ أَصْنَامًا ءَالِهَةً إِنِّي أَرَدْتُكَ

وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And behold! said Abraham to his father, Azar "Are you taking idols gods? Surely I, I see you and your people in astrayness clear."

وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ

الْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And like that We showed Abraham kingship of the Heavens and the Earths, and to his being from the assured.

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَى الْكَوْكَبَ ؕ قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا

أُحِبُّ الْآفِلِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. But when covered over him the night, saw a star, he said "This my Lord." But when went down, he said "Not I love the falling."

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي

لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. But when saw the Moon rising, he said "This my Lord." But when fell, he said "If not He guides me, my Lord, to my surely being from the people, the astray."

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسَ بَازِعَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي هَذَا أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. But when saw the Sun rising, he said "This my Lord, this bigger." But when she fell, he said "O my people! surely I free from what you partner."

إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا
وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. Surely I, I face my face to the One who Originated the Heavens and the Earths Truly, and not I from the partnering.”

وَحَاجَّهُ قَوْمُهُ قَالَ أَتُحَاجُّونِي فِي اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانِ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا
تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيْئًا وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
عِلْمًا أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And contended him his people. He said “Are you absolutely surely contending me in the God and has guided me? And not I fear what you partner with Him, except that He wishes, my Lord, a thing. Encompasses my Lord everything Knowledge. Will but not you, you remember?

وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُمْ
بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنْزِلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ
بِالْأَمْنِ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. And how can I fear what you partner, and not you fear, surely you, you partner with the God what not He sends down with it over you authority? But which of the two groups in truth with the security, if you are, you knowing?

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ
مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. Those who believe and not they wrap their faith with wrongdoing, those, to them the security and they guided.”

وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا ءَاتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْ

نَشَاءُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. And these, Our contentions, We brought them Abraham over his people.
We raise ranks one We wish. Surely your Lord Wise, Knowledgeable.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا

مِّن قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ

وَمُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And We sent to him Isaac and Jacob. Both We guided. And Noah We guided
from before. And from his progeny, David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and
Moses and Aaron. And like that We repay the beneficent.

وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَإِيلَاسَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And Zachariah and Yahya and Jesus and Ilyas, all from the righteous.

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِلْيَاسَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا كُلًّا أَفْضَلْنَا عَلَىٰ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And Ishmael and Alyasa and Jonah and Lot. And all We graced above the
knowing.

وَمِنْ ءَابَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ

مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. And from their fathers and their progeny and their brothers, and We chose
them and We guided them to a Highway Constant.

ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ ٱللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ ٱلْمَن يَشَآءُ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِۦ وَلَوْ أَشْرَكُوا لَحَبِطَ
عَنَّهُم مَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. That guidance of the God, He guides with it one He wishes from His servants. And if they partnered, to be shut over them what they were, they doing.

أُولَٰئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَهُمُ ٱلْكِتَآبَ وَٱلْحَكْمَ وَٱلنُّبُوَّةَ فَإِن يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَؤُلَاءِ
فَقَدْ وَكَّلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. They, those, We brought them the Book and the Command and the Prophethood. But if they reject with them, these, but have We disposed with them people, not they with them with rejection.

أُولَٰئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ هَدَى ٱللَّهُ فَبِهِدَّتْهُمْ أَقْتَدَ قُل لَّا أَسْأَلُكُمْ
عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِن هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرَىٰ لِلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. They, those who guides the God, so with their guidance knot. Say! "Not I ask you over it reward, if it except reminder to the knowing."

وَمَا قَدَرُوا ٱللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِۦ إِذْ قَالُوا مَا أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ بَشَرٍ مِّن شَيْءٍ قُل مَّن
أَنزَلَ ٱلْكِتَآبَ ٱلَّذِي جَآءَ بِهِۦ مُوسَىٰ نُورًا وَهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ تَجَعَلُونَهُ
قَرَاطِيسَ يُبَدُّونَهَا وَيُخْفُونَ كَثِيرًا وَعُلِّمْتُم مَّا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنْتُمْ وَلَا ءَابَاؤُكُمْ
قُلِ ٱللَّهُ ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِي خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. And not they measure the God, truth of His measure, behold! they say *"Not sends down the God over a conscious being from a thing!"* Say! "Who sent down the Book, the one came with it Moses, Light and Guidance to the Mankind, you making it pages, you announcing them and you hiding much, and you taught what not you knew, you, and not your fathers?" Say! "The God." Then leave them in their vanities, they playing.

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ مُصَدِّقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنْذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ
وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۖ وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ
يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. And this Book, We send it down, blessed, confirming the one in front of it, and to your warning mother of the cities and those around them. And those, they believe with the Hereafter, they believe with it, and they over their prayer, they guard.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ
وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأُنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمَرَاتِ
الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَاسِطُو أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرِجُوا أَنْفُسَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ
تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ
عَنْ ءَايَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. And who wrongs more from one who invents over the God falsehood? Or he says *“Inspired to me,”* and not He inspires to him a thing, and one, he says *“Soon I will send down example of what sent down the God.”* And if you saw, behold! the wrongdoers in confusion of the death, and the Angels extending their hands *“Take out your souls! the Day you will be repaid Punishment, the Lowly, with what you were, you saying over the God other than the truth, and you were over His signs, you arrogant.”*

وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ
ظُهُورِكُمْ ۖ وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ
شُرَكَاءُ ۖ لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. And already you come to Us singly, like what We created you first time, and you left what We passed you behind your backs. And not We see with you your intercessors, those you fancied, surely they in you partners. Already cut between you and astray over you what you were, you fancying."

﴿٩٤﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَىٰ ۚ يُخْرِجُ الْحَىٰ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ
مِنَ الْحَىٰ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. Surely the God opens the grains and the sheaths, He takes out the living from the dead and takes out the dead from the living. That to you the God, but surely you deluded.

فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا
ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. Opens the morning and makes the night calm, and the Sun and the Moon, they both dragged. That measure of the Mighty, the Knowledgeable.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَالْبَحْرِ
قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. And He the One who makes to you the Stars, to your guiding with them in darknesses of the land and the sea. Have We explained the signs to people, they knowing.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا

الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. And He the One who created you from soul one, but a place and transition. Have We explained the signs to people, they comprehending.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ

مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَبِهٍ انْظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ إِنَّ فِي

ذَٰلِكُمْ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. And He the One who sends down from the Heaven fluid, but We take out with it growth of everything, but We take out from it greenery, We take out from it grains stacked, and from the date trees from their branches, bunches close, and gardens from grapes and the olives and the melons, similar and other than similar. Look to His fruit when they fruit, and He ripens it. Surely in that to you to be signs to people, they believing.

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ

سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. And they make to God partners, the Demons, and created them, and they destroy to Him sons and daughters without knowledge. Glory Him, and High over what they utter.

بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةً
وَحَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. Initiator of the Heavens and the Earths, surely they be to Him sons? And not she be to Him a companion? And created everything? And He with everything Knowledgeable?

ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. That to you the God your Lord, no god except He, Creator of everything, so serve Him. And He over everything Disposer.

لَا تَدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ
الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Not overtake Him the sights, and He, He overtakes the sights. And He the Mysterious, the Aware.

قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَصَائِرُ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ، وَمَنْ عَمِيَ فَعَلَيْهَا
وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيفٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. Has come to you Sight from your Lord, but one who sees, but to his soul, and one blind, but over her. And not I over you with guard.

وكَذَٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِيَقُولُوا دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ لِقَوْمٍ
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. And like that We turn the signs, and to their saying “You taught!” And to Our surely clarifying it to people, they knowing.

اتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. Follow what inspired to you from your Lord, no god except He, and turn away over the partnering.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظًا وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ
بَوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. And if wished the God, not they partner. And not We make you over them a guard, and not you over them with disposing.

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ كَذَلِكَ زَيْنًا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلُهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. And don't you hate those, they call from other than the God, but they hate the God opposing without knowledge. Like that We beautify to all people their deeds, then to their Lord they will be returned, but He will inform them with what they were, they doing.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ لَيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا
الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. And they swear with the God struggle of their faith, if come to them signs, to their surely believing with them. Say! "Surely what the signs with the God." And what, it will make you perceive, surely they, when they come, not will they believe.

وَنَقَلِّبُ أَفْعِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَرَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ
 فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. And We will turn their intellect and their sights, like what not they believed with it first time, and We will leave them in their transgressions, they wandering.

﴿١١١﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّا نَزَّلْنَاهُ إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتَى وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ
 شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ
 يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. And if absolutely surely We, We send down to them the Angels, and speak to them the dead, and We gather over them everything facing, not they are, to their believing, except that He wishes, the God, and but surely most of them, they ignorant.

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيْطَانِ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوحِي
 بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ زُخْرَفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ
 فَذَرَّهُمْ وَمَا يُفْتَرُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. And like that We make to every Prophet enemies, Satans of the Men and the Demons, they inspire, some of them to others, beautiful the sayings of deception. And if wished your Lord, not they do it, but leave them and what they invent.

وَلِنَصْغَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَفْعِدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ
وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ مُقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. And to fall to it intellect of those, not they believe with the Hereafter, and to their liking it, and to their earning what they to be earning.

أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْتَغِي حَكَمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتَابَ
مُفَصَّلًا وَالَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ
فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. Is but other than the God I seek judge? And He the One who sends down to you the Book explained? And those, We brought them the Book, they know surely it to be sent down from your Lord with the truth, so don't you surely be from the doubters.

وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدًا لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. And complete Word of your Lord truthfully and justly. Don't be changing to His Words. And He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.

وَإِنْ تُطِيعْ أَكْثَرُ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ
يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. And if you obey most of those in the Earth, they will make you astray over path of the God. If they follow except the thought, and if they, except they argue.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. Surely your Lord, He knows one, he astray over His path, and He aware with the guided.

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِّرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. So eat from what remembered name of the God over it, if you be with His signs believers.

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِّرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَا
حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيُضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَاءِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. And what to you, surely not you eat from what remembered name of the God over it? And has been explained to you what forbidden over you, except what you driven to it. And surely many, to their making astray with their thoughts without knowledge. Surely your Lord, He Aware with the transgressors.

وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ
سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. And leave apparent of the evil and hidden of it. Surely those, they earn the evil, soon they will be repaid with what they are, they earning.

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذَكَّرْ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ وَإِنَّ
الشَّيَاطِينَ لِيُوحُونَ إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَآئِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ
إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

121. And don't you eat from what not it remembered name of the God over it, and surely it to be rebellious. And surely the Satans, to their inspiring to their protectors, to their disputing you, and if you obey them, surely you to be partnering.

أَوْ مِنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ
كَمَنْ مَّثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ
مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. Or one who is dead, but We give him life, and We make to him Light, he walks with it in the Mankind, like one, his example, in the darknesses, not with getting out from them? Like that beautified to the rejecters what they are, they doing.

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرًا مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيَمْكُرُوا
فِيهَا وَمَا يَمْكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. And like that We make in all cities great sinners of them, to their plotting in them, and not they plot except with themselves, and not they perceive.

وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَىٰ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ
 اللَّهُ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا
 صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. And when comes to them a sign, they say “*Not we believe till we brought example of what brought Messengers of the God.*” The God knows where He makes His messages. Soon they will come, those who sin, lowly within the God, and punishment severe with what they are, they plotting.

فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ
 يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ
 كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. But one, He wants, the God, that He guide him, He cleaves his chest to the submission. And one, He wants that He make him astray, He makes his chest constricted, problematic, like surely what he climbing into the Heaven. Like that He makes, the God, the abomination over those, not they believe.

وَهَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. And this, Highway of your Lord Constant. Have We explained the signs to people, they surely remembering.

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. To them homes of the peace with their Lord, and He their inheritor with what they are, they doing.

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا يَمْعَشَرُ الْجِنَّ قَدْ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ
وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَائُهُم مِّنَ الْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَّغْنَا
أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. And a Day He gathers them altogether, *“O community of the Demons! have you made excess from the Men.”* And will say their protectors from the Men *“Our Lord! You made enjoy, some of us with others, and we reached our term, which You termed to us.”* He will say *“The fire your abode, living perpetually in her except what wishes the God.”* Surely your Lord Wise, Knowledgeable.

وَكَذَلِكَ نُؤَلِّي بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

129. And like that We turn some of the wrongdoers others, with what they are, they earning.

يَمْعَشَرُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَقْضُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ
ءَايَاتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِنَا
وَعَرَّيْتَهُمُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

130. *“O community of the Demons and the Men! did not they come to you, Messengers from you? They explained over you My signs? And they warned you of meeting of your Day, this?”* They will say *“We witness over ourselves.”* And deceived them the life of the World, and they will witness over their souls, surely they, they are rejecters.

ذَٰلِكَ أَن لَّمْ يَكُن رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَافِلُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

131. That, that not He is, your Lord, to be destroying the city with wrongdoing, and her keepers oblivious.

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَمَا رَّبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. And to all ranks from what they do. And not your Lord with obliviousness over what they do.

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ إِن يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ

مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ قَوْمٍ

ءَاخِرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. And your Lord the Self Sufficient with the Mercy. If He wishes, He will take you away and He will follow from after you what He wishes, like what created you from progenies of people other.

إِنَّ مَا توعِدُونَ لَا تَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. Surely what you promised to be coming, and not you are with escape.

قُلْ يَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَقِيبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. Say! "O my people! do over your places, surely I will do, but soon you will know one, she be to him end, the home. Surely He, not He makes prosperous the wrongdoers."

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا
فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِرَعْمِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا فَمَا كَانَ
لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ
يَصِلُ إِلَى شُرَكَائِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136. And they make to God from what spread from the land and the animals, a portion, but they say *"This to God,"* with their fancying, and *"This to our partners,"* but what is to their partners, but not it joins to the God, and what is to God, but it, it joins to their partners. Evil what they judge.

وَكَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ
قَتْلَ أَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ لِيُرْدُوهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوا
عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا
يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

137. And like that beautified to many from the partnering, killing their children, their partners, to their turning them and to their confusing over them their Way. And if wished the God, not they do it, so leave them and what they invent.

وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَمٌ وَحَرَّتْ حِجْرٌ لَا يَطْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ نَشَاءُ
 بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَأَنْعَمٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا وَأَنْعَمٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ أَسْمَاءَ اللَّهِ
 عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءٌ عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتُرُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

138. And they say “*These animals and land forbidden, not they eat them except those we wish,*” with their fancying, and animals, forbid their backs, and animals, not they remember name of the God over them, inventing over Him. Soon He will repay them with what they are, they inventing.

وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَمِ خَالِصَةٌ لِّذُكُورِنَا
 وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَى أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِنْ يَكُن مِّيتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ
 سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصْفَهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣٩﴾

139. And they say, “*What in stomach of these, the animals, exclusively to our males and forbidden over our spouses, and if it be dead, but they in it partners.*” Soon He will repay them and push them away. Surely He Wise, Knowledgeable.

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا
 رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا
 مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

140. Have lost those who kill their children foolishly without knowledge, and they forbid what sustains them the God, inventing over the God, have they strayed and not they are guided.

﴿هُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرَ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ
 وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أُكُلُهُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ
 مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَءَاتُوا
 حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
 الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

141. And He the One who creates gardens enthroned and other than enthroned, and the date trees and the growth, different feed of it, and the olives and the melons, similar and other than similar. Eat from His fruits when they fruit, and bring truth of it day of its harvest, and don't you trespass. Surely He, not He loves the trespassers.

وَمِنْ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةٌ وَفَرُشَاءٌ كُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا
 تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوبَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. And from the animals carrying and sitting. Eat from what sustains you the God, and don't you follow writings of the Satan. Surely he to you an enemy clear.

ثَمَنِيَّةَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِّنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ
 ءَالَذَكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ أَمَا اسْتَمَلْتُ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ
 الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ نَبِّئُونِي بِعِلْمٍ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. Eight Pairs, from the zebra two and from the tiger two. Say! "Are the two males forbidden or the two females? or what carries over it, womb of the two females? Inform me with knowledge if you be truthful."

وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ ءَالذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ
 الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ
 شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَصَّيْكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى
 اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

144. And from the camel two and from the cow two. Say! "Are the two males forbidden or the two females? or what carries over it, womb of the two females? Or you witnesses, behold! ordained you the God with this? But who wrongs more from one who invents over the God falsehood, to his making astray the Mankind without knowledge? Surely the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing."

قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ
 يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَّسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ
 فِسْقًا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ

غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145. Say! "Not I find in what inspired to me forbidden over food, they eating it, except that it be dead, or blood flowing, or meat of pig, but surely it abomination, or rebelliously killing to other than the God with it." But one driven other than overstepping and not transgressing, but surely your Lord Forgiving, Merciful.

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ
وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوْ
الْحَوَايَا أَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ وَإِنَّا
لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. And over those who Jews, We forbade all with split feet, and from the cow and the sheep, We forbade over them fat of them both, except what carries backs of them both, or the tails, or what mixed with bones. That We repaid them with their transgressions, and surely We to be truthful.

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرْدُ بَأْسُهُ
عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. So if they falsify you, but Say! "Your Lord with Mercy Ample, and not He turns back His war over the people, the sinning."

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا
 حَرَمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّى ذَاقُوا
 بَأْسَنَا قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا
 الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

148. Soon they will say, those who partner *"If wished the God, not we partner and not our fathers, and not we forbid from a thing."* Like that falsified those from before them till they tasted Our war. Say! *"Is with you from knowledge? But bring it out to us! If you follow except the thought, and if you, except you argue."*

قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَلِغَةُ فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَيْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

149. Say! *"But to God the contention, the reaching, but if wished, to be guiding you altogether."*

قُلْ هَلَمْ شُهِدَآءُكُمْ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هَذَا فَإِنْ
 شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدْ مَعَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا
 بِآيَاتِنَا وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ
 يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

150. Say! *"Bring your witnesses, those, they witness surely the God forbade this."* But if they witness, but don't you witness with them. And don't you follow thoughts of those who falsify with Our signs, and those, not they believe with the Hereafter, and they with their Lord, they make equals.

﴿قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِمَّنْ إِمْلَاقٌ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَُمْ وَصَّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ﴾

151. Say! "Come, I will read what forbids your Lord over you. Surely not you partner with Him a thing!" And with the two parents goodness, and don't you kill your children from shortage, Us, We sustain you and to them, and don't you near the lewdnesses, what apparent from them and what hidden, and don't you kill the soul which forbids the God except with the truth. That to you, you ordained with it, maybe you, you understand.

﴿وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْكَيْلِ وَالْمِيزَانِ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ذَلِكَُمْ وَصَّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ﴾

152. And don't you near wealth of the orphan except with which here better, till he reaches his strength, and complete the weight and the balance with the justice. Not We burden a soul except her amplitude. And when you say, but be just, and if be with closeness. And with promise of the God complete. That to you, you ordained with it, maybe you, you remember.

وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ
بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّيْنَاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. And surely this, my Highway Constant, but follow it, and don't you follow the paths, but you separate with yourselves over His path. That to you, you ordained with it, maybe you, you fear.

ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا
لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

154. Then We brought Moses the Book, all, over the one beneficent, and explanation to everything and Guidance and Mercy, maybe they with meeting of their Lord, they believe.

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

155. And this Book, We send it down, blessed, so follow it and fear, maybe you, you be mercied.

أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابُ عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ
دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَافِلِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

156. That you say *"Surely what sent down the Book over two parties from before us, and if we were over their study, to be oblivious."*

أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْكِتَابُ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ
جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن
كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا سَنَجْزِي الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ
آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

157. Or you say *"If surely we, sent down over us the Book, to our being more guided from them."* But has come to you clarity from your Lord and Guidance and Mercy. But who wrongs more from one who falsifies with signs of the God and turns away over them? Soon We will repay those, they turn away over Our signs, evil, the punishment, with what they are, they turning away.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَن تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ
آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ
ءَامِنَتْ مِن قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيمَانِهَا خَيْرًا قُلِ انْظُرُوا إِنَّا
مُنْظِرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

158. Are they looking except that come to them the Angels? Or He comes, your Lord? Or He brings, some signs, your Lord? A Day He brings some signs, your Lord, not will it benefit a soul her faith, not she was, she believing from before, or she earned in her faith good. Say! *"Be waiting, surely we to be waiting."*

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ
إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

159. Surely those who separate their Way and they are sects, not you from them in a thing. Surely what their command to the God, then He will inform them with what they are, they doing.

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى
إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

160. One who comes with the good, but to him ten examples of her, and one who comes with the evil, but not he repaid except example of her, and they, not they wronged.

قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَانِي رَبِّي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قِيمًا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا
وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

161. Say! "Absolutely surely I, guides me my Lord to a Highway Constant, Way Constant, Nation of Abraham True. And not is from the partnering."

قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

162. Say! "Surely my prayer, and my sacrifice, and my life, and my death, to God Lord of the knowing.

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

163. No partner to Him, and with that I commanded, and I first of the submitters."

قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغَى رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا
عَلَيْهَا وَلَا نُزِرُ وَاِزْرَةً وَلَا نُزِرُ أُخْرَى ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

164. Say! "Is other than the God I seek Lord? And He Lord of everything? And not she earns, each soul, except over her. And not she carries weight, weight of other. Then to your Lord you will be returned, but He will inform you with what you are in it, you differing."

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ
دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

165. And He the One who makes you caliphs of the Earth, and raises some of you above others, ranks, to His testing you in what brings you. Surely your Lord Swift, the End, and surely He to be Forgiving, Merciful.

الْأَعْرَافُ

Chapter 7. The Aware

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful

المص ١

1. Alif Laam Meem Suaad.

كُتِبَ أَنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ لِيُنْذِرَ بِهِ وَذِكْرَى

لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٢

2. A Book sent down to you, so not it be in your chest problem from it, to your warning with it and reminder to the believers.

اتَّبِعُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مِن دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ قَلِيلًا مَّا

تَذَكَّرُونَ ٣

3. Follow what sent down to you from your Lord and don't you follow from other than Him, protectors. Little what you remember.

وَكَمْ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا بَيِّنًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ ٤

4. And how many from cities, We destroyed them, but came to them Our war nightly or they unmindful?

فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ٥

5. But not was their calling, behold! came to them Our war, except that they said *"Surely we, we were wrongdoers."*

فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦﴾

6. But to Our surely questioning those sent to them, and to Our surely questioning the Messengers.

فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِم بِعِلْمٍ وَمَا كُنَّا غَائِبِينَ ﴿٧﴾

7. But to Our surely explaining over them with knowledge, and not We are absent.

وَالْوِزَنُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ

الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨﴾

8. And the Balance during that Day the Truth, but one, heavy his balance, but those, they the prosperous.

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا

بِعَايِنَتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

9. And one, light his balance, but those, those who lose their souls with what they are with Our signs, they wronging.

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعِيشًا قَلِيلًا مَا

تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. And already We established you in the Earth and We made to you in her subsistence. Little what you thank.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ

فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿١١﴾

11. And already We created you, then We designed you, then We said to the Angels *"Prostrate to Adam,"* so they prostrated except Iblees, not he was from the prostrated.

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ خَلَقْنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ

مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

12. He said *“What stops you, surely not you prostrate? behold! I order you!”* He said *“I better from him, You created me from fire, and You created him from sulphur.”*

قَالَ فَأَهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ

الصَّغِيرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. He said *“But get down from her! but not it is to you that you be arrogant in her, but get out, surely you from the lowly!”*

قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. He said *“Give me sight to a Day they brought out.”*

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. He said *“Surely you from the lookers.”*

قَالَ فِيمَا أُغْوِيْتَنِي لِأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. He said *“But with what You made me transgress, to my surely sitting to them Your Highway the Constant.”*

ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ فِيهِمْ مِّنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَنِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَائِلِهِمْ وَلَا

تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Then to my surely coming to them from in front of them and from behind them, and over their rights and over their lefts, and not will You find most of them thankful.”

قَالَ أَخْرِجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا مَدْحُورًا لَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. He said *“Get out from her blamed, rejected! To those who follow you from them, to My surely filling Hell from you altogether.*

وَيَتَنَادِمُ أَسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. *And O Adam! establish you and your spouse the garden, but eat both from where you both wish, and don't you both near this, the tree, but you both will be from the wrongdoers.”*

فَوَسَّوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُورِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوْءَاتِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَا مَلَكَينِ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. But whispered to them both the Satan, to his opening to them both what covered over them both from both their evils, and he said *“Not stops you both, Lord of you both, over this, the tree, except that you both be two Angels or you both be from the perpetually living.”*

وَقَاَسَمَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لَمِنَ النَّصِيحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And promised them both *“Surely I to you both to be from the sincere.”*

فَدَلَّاهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْءَاتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا
يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ
تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلَّ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. So made them both fall with deception. But when both tasted the tree, opened to them both, both their evils, and both passed, they both covering over them both from leaves of the garden. And called them both, Lord of them both *“Did not I stop you both over this to you both, the tree? And I said to you both, surely the Satan to you both an enemy clear?”*

قَالَ رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. They both said “Our Lord! we wronged our souls, and if not You forgive to us and You mercy us, to our surely being from the losers.”

قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ
إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. He said *“Get down! some of you to others enemies, and to you in the Earth a place and sustenance to a while.”*

قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. He said *“In her you will live and in her you will die, and from her you will be taken out.”*

يَبْنِيْءَ اٰدَمَ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُؤْوِيْ سَوْءَ تِكُمْ وَرِيْشًا وَلِبَاسُ

التَّقْوٰى ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ ءَايٰتِ اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. O sons of Adam! have We sent down over you clothing, it covers your evils, and adornment, and clothing of the piety, that better. That from signs of the God, maybe they, they surely remember.

يَبْنِيْءَ اٰدَمَ لَا يَفْنِيْنَكُمْ الشَّيْطٰنُ كَمَا اَخْرَجَ اٰبَوَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ

يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْءَ تِهِمَا اِنَّهٗ يَرٰكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيْلُهُ مِنْ

حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيْطٰنَ اَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. O sons of Adam! not he surely try you, the Satan, like what took out your two parents from the garden, he snatched over them both, clothing of them both, to his showing them both, evils of them both. Surely he, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where not you see them. Surely We, We make the Satans protectors to those, not they believe.

وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَحِيْشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا ءَاِبَاءَنَا وَاللّٰهُ اَمَرَنَا بِهَا قُلْ

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحِيْشَةِ اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And when they do lewdness, they say *"We found over her our fathers and the God commands us with her."* Say! *"Surely the God, not He commands with the lewdnesses, are you saying over the God what not you know?"*

قُلْ اَمَرَ رَبِّيْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَاَقِيْمُوا وُجُوْهَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ

وَادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ كَمَا بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُوْدُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Say! *"Commands my Lord with the justice, and make constant your faces within all mosques, and call Him, exclusively to Him the Way. Like what you initiated you will return."*

فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ
أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. A group guided, and a group, true over them the astrayness. Surely they, they take the Satans protectors from other than the God, and they think surely they guided.”

يَا بَنِي آدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا
تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. O sons of Adam! take your beauty within all mosques, and eat and drink and don't you trespass. Surely He, not He loves the trespassers.

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ
لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ كَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ
الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Say! “One who disallows beauty of the God which brought out to His servants and the good from the sustenance.” Say! “Here to those who believe in the life of the World, exclusively Day of the Standing.” Like that We explain the signs to people, they knowing.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَالْإِثْمَ وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ
الْحَقِّ وَأَنْ تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنْزَلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا
نَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Say! “Surely what disallows my Lord, the lewdnesses, what apparent from them and what hidden, and the evil and the transgression without the truth, and that you partner with the God what not He sends down with it authority, and that you say over the God what not you know.

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا

يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And to all people a term, but when comes their term, not will He delay Hour, and not will He bring her forward.”

يَبْنِيءَ آدَمَ إِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ ءَايَاتِي فَمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ

وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. “O sons of Adam! of what they surely come to you, Messengers from you, they explaining over you My signs, but one pious and rights, but no fear over them and not they, they grieve.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ

هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And those who falsify with Our signs and they arrogant over them, they companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.”

فَمَن أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ءُولَٰئِكَ يَنَالُهُمُ

نَصِيبُهُم مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ قَالُوا أَيْنَ مَا

كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ

أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. But who wrongs more from one who invents over the God falsehood or falsifies with His signs? Those, He will apportion them their portion from the Book, till when come to them Our Messengers, they taking them away, they will say “Where what you were, you calling from other than the God?” They will say “Astray over us.” And they will witness over their souls, surely they, they are rejecters.

قَالَ ادْخُلُوا فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ فِي النَّارِ
 كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ أُمَّةٌ لَعَنَتْ أُخْتَهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا ادَّارَكُوا فِيهَا جَمِيعًا قَالَتْ
 أُخْرَيْنَاهُمْ لِأَوْلِيَّهِمْ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ أَضَلُّونَا فَآتِهِمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِنَ النَّارِ
 قَالَ لِكُلِّ ضِعْفٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. He will say *“Enter in people, have passed from before you, from the Demons and the Men, in the fire!”* All of what enter a people, she curses her sister, till when they covered in her altogether, they say, later of them to first of them *“Our Lord! these made us astray, but bring them punishment added from the fire.”* He will say *“To all added! And but not you knew!”*

وَقَالَتْ أُولَئِكَ لَئِنْ كُنَّا نَبْغِيكُمْ لَأَخْلَيْنَكُمْ مِنْ فِئَتِنَا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ
 الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And they will say, first of them to later of them *“So what is to you over us from grace? But taste the punishment with what you were, you earning.”*

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا لَا تُفْتُحُ لَهُمُ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا
 يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاجِ أَعْنَاقُ الْبَاقَرِ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي
 الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Surely those who falsify with Our signs and they arrogant over them, not will be opened to them doors of the Heaven and not will they enter the garden till He merges, the camel, in eye of the needle. And like that We repay the sinners.

لَهُمْ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. To them from Hell a cradle and from above them covering. And like that We repay the wrongdoers.

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And those who believe and do the righteousness, not We burden a soul except her amplitude, they companions of the garden, they in her living perpetually.

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غَلٍّ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ

لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ

رُسُلٌ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَنُودُوا أَنْ تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And We will snatch what in their chests from grudges, flowing from beneath them the rivers, and they will say *"The praise to God, the One who guided us to this, and not we were, to our being guided, if not that guided us the God. Already came Messengers of our Lord with the truth."* And will be called, that *"This to you, the garden, I inherit you her with what you were, you doing."*

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَن قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَن لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And will call companions of the garden, companions of the fire, that “Have we found what promised us our Lord true, but have you found what promised your Lord true?” They will say “Yes.” But will call a caller between them, that “Curse of the God over the wrongdoers!

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَفِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Those, they stopped over path of the God and they sought to her crookedness, and they with the Hereafter rejected.”

وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسِيمَتِهِمْ وَنَادَوْا

أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَن سَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ لَمَّا دَخَلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And between them both a barrier. And over the awareness, walkers, they recognizing all with their marks. And they will call companions of the garden, that “Peace over you.” Not they entered her and they, they tranquil.

وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And when turn their sights direction of companions of the fire, they will say “Our Lord! don’t You make us with the people, the wrongdoers.”

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا لَا يَعْرفُونَهم بِسِيمَتِهِمْ قَالُوا مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ
جَمْعُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And will call companions, the aware, walkers, they recognizing them with their marks, they will say *“Not self sufficient over you, your gathering and what you were, you arrogant.”*

أَهْتَوُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. *Are these, those you swore, not He will apportion them, the God, with mercy? Be entering the garden, no fear over you and not you will, you grieve.”*

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أَفِيضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ
مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And will call companions of the fire, companions of the garden, that *“Send over us from the fluid or from what sustains you the God.”* They will say *“Surely the God forbids them both over the rejecters.”*

الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَوةُ
الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ نَنسَاهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هَٰذَا وَمَا
كَانُوا بِبَايِنِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. *“Those who took their Way frivolity and play, and deceived them the life of the World. But the Day We forget them, like what they forgot meeting of their Day, this, and what they were with Our signs, they contending.”*

وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَاهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. And already We come to them with a Book, We explain it over knowledge, Guidance and Mercy to people, they believing.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ، يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلَهُ، يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسُوهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ
قَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ فَهَلْ لَنَا مِنْ شُفَعَاءَ فَيَشْفَعُوا لَنَا أَوْ نُرَدُّ
فَنَعْمَلْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ قَدْ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا

كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Are they looking except its explanation? A Day it comes, its explanation, they will say, those who forgot it from before *"Had come Messengers of our Lord with the truth, but are to us from intercessors? but they intercede to us? or we be returned, so we do other than what we were, we doing?"* Have they lost their souls and astray over them what they were, they inventing.

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ
أَسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَيْثُ وَالشَّمْسُ
وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ

رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Surely your Lord the God, the One who created the Heavens and the Earths in Six Days then Sat over the Throne, He covers the night, the day, He seeks it swiftly, and the Suns and the Moons and the Stars, they sent out with His command. Is not to Him the creation and the command? Blessed the God Lord of the knowing.

أَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Call your Lord humbly and fearfully. Surely He, not He loves the transgressors.

وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا إِنَّ

رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And don't you war in the Earth after her righting, and call Him afraid and tranquil. Surely mercy of the God close from the beneficent.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقَلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَاهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ

مِّن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And He the One, He sends the winds information in front of His mercy, till when comes together a cloud heavy, Our slaking it to land dead, but We send down with it the fluid, but We take out with it from all the fruits. Like that We will take out the dead, maybe you, you remember.

وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرِجُ نَبَاتَهُ ۖ وَبَادِنِ رَبِّهِ ۖ وَالَّذِي خَبثَ لَا يَخْرِجُ إِلَّا

نَكَدًا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And the land, the good, it brings out its growth with will of its Lord, and the one wicked, not it brings out except loss. Like that We turn the signs to people, they thankful.

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَتَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنِّ إِلَهٍ
غَيْرُهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Already We sent Noah to his people, but he said “O my people! serve the God, not to you from god other than Him, surely I, I fear over you punishment of a day great.”

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Said the chiefs from his people “Surely we, to our seeing you in astrayness clear.”

قَالَ يَتَقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. He said “O my people! not with me astrayness, and but surely I Messenger from Lord of the knowing.

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. I deliver you messages of my Lord, and I sincere to you, and I know from the God what not you know.

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ
وَلِتُنقُوا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Or you wonder, that comes to you reminder from your Lord over a man from you? to his warning you? and to your fearing and maybe you, you be mercied?”

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ
كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. But they falsified him, so We saved him and those with him in the ships, and We drowned those who falsified with Our signs. Surely they, they were people blind.

﴿٦٥﴾ وَإِلَىٰ عَادِ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَنْقُومِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ
أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. And to Aad their brother Hud. He said “O my people! serve the God, not to you from god other than Him. Will but not you fear?”

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّكَ لَنَزِلُكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ
وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَذِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Said the chiefs, those who rejected from his people “Surely we, to our seeing you in foolishness, and surely we, to our thinking you from the falsifiers.”

قَالَ يَنْقُومِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. He said “O my people! not with me foolishness, and but surely I Messenger from Lord of the knowing.

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. I deliver you messages of my Lord, and I to you sincere, secure.

أَوْعَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ
وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي
الْخَلْقِ بَصْطَةً ۖ فَادْكُرُوا ءَالَآءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Or you wonder, that comes to you reminder from your Lord over a man from you? to his warning you? And remember, behold! you made caliphs from after people of Noah, and you added in the creation, extension, so remember favors of the God, maybe you, you prosper.”

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ، وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ

ءَابَاؤُنَا فَأَنبَأْ بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِن كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. They said “Have you come to us to our serving the God, One of Him? And our leaving what are they serving, our fathers? But bring us with what you promise us if you be from the truthful.”

قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَغَضَبٌ أَتُجَادِلُونَنِي

فِي أَسْمَاءٍ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَءَابَاؤُكُمْ مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ

سُلْطَانٍ ۖ فَانظُرُوا إِلَيَّ مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. He said “Has occurred over you from your Lord abomination and anger. Are you surely disputing me in names, you name them? you and your fathers? not sends down the God with them from authority? So be waiting, surely I with you from the waiting.”

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَقَطَّعْنَا دَايِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. But We saved him and those with him with mercy from Us, and We cut backs of those who falsified with Our signs, and not they were believers.

وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And to Thamud their brother Saleh. He said "O my people! serve the God, not to you from god other than Him, has come to you clarity from your Lord, this, Naqatah of the God, to you a sign. But leave her, she eating in Earth of the God, and don't you touch her with evil, but it will grab you punishment grievous.

وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِن بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَبَوَّأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ سُهُولِهَا قُصُورًا وَتَنْحِتُونَ الْجِبَالَ بُيُوتًا فَاذْكُرُوا آيَةَ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And remember, behold! you made caliphs from after Aad, and you established in the Earth, you take from her lows, forts, and you carve the mountains, homes, but remember favors of the God and don't you come out in the Earth warring."

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا
لِمَنْ ءَامَنَ مِنْهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صَالِحًا مَرْسَلٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ؕ قَالُوا
إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِءُ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Said the chiefs, those arrogant from his people, to those weak, to those who believed from them, *“Do you know surely Saleh was sent from his Lord?”* They said *“Surely we, with what sent with it, believers.”*

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي ءَامَنْتُمْ بِهِءُ
كَافِرُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. Said those arrogant *“Surely we, with what you believe with it, rejecters.”*

فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا يُصْلِحُ أَثْنَابِنَا
تَعِدُنَا إِن كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. So they cut the Naqatah and disobeyed over command of their Lord, and they said *“O Saleh! bring us with what you promise us if you be from the Messengers.”*

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. But grabbed them the hitting, but they became in their homes vanquished.

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ

لَكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ النَّصِيحَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. So turned away over them, and he said *“O my people! already I delivered you messages of my Lord and I sincere to you, and but not you love the sincere.”*

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ
مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. And Lot, behold! he said to his people "Are you bringing the lewdness, not overtook you with her from anyone from the knowing?"

إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ
مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. Surely you, to your bringing the men desires from other than the women. But you are people trespassing."

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ
قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَنْطَهُرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. And not was answer of his people, except that they said "Take them out from your city, surely they Men, they purifying."

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. So We saved him and his keepers except his woman, she was from the covered.

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَأَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And We rained over them rain, but look how was end of the sinners.

وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَبْقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا
 لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ
 رَبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا
 النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ
 إِصْلَاحِهَا ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And to Tiberias their brother Shuaib. He said "O my people! serve the God, not to you from god other than Him, has come to you clarity from your Lord, so complete the weight and the balance, and don't you short the Mankind their things, and don't you war in the Earth after her righting. That to you better to you if you be believers.

وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ
 اللَّهِ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ
 كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَرَكُمْ وَأَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
 الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And don't you sit with every highway, you promising and you stopping over path of the God, one who believes with Him, and you seeking to her crookedness. And remember, behold! you were few but made you many, and look how was end of the warring.

وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ ءَامَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ
وَطَائِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّى يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ
الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. And if is a party from you believing with what I sent with it, and a party, not they believing, but wait till He commands, the God, between us. And He better of the judges.”

﴿٨٨﴾ قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يَشْعِيبُ وَالَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودَنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أُولَٰؤُكُنَا
كَرِهِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. Said the chiefs, those arrogant from his people *“To our surely taking you out O Shuaib! and those who believe with you from our city, or to your surely returning in our nation.”* He said *“Even if we are haters?”*

قَدْ أَفْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَا اللَّهَ مِنْهَا
وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الْفَاتِحِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. Had we invented over the God falsehood, if we return in your nation after, behold! saved us the God from her. And not it is to us that we return in her except that He wishes, the God, our Lord. Encompasses our Lord everything Knowledge. Over the God we trust. Our Lord! open between us and between our people with the truth, and You better of the openers.”

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِنْ أَتَبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا
لَخَسِرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. And said the chiefs, those who rejected from his people *"If you follow Shuaib, surely you then to be losers!"*

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جِثْمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. But grabbed them the hitting, but they became in their homes vanquished.

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا
هُمُ الْخَسِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. Those who falsified Shuaib, like that not they self sufficient in them. Those who falsified Shuaib, they were, they the losers.

فَنَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَتِي رَّبِّي

وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ آسَىٰ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. So turned away over them, and he said "O my people! already I delivered you messages of my Lord and I sincere to you, but how can I lose hope over people rejecting?"

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا بِالْبَأْسَاءِ

وَالضَّرَاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضَّرَّعُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. And not We sent in a city from Prophet except We grabbed her keepers with the wars and the bad times, maybe they, they surely humble.

ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّىٰ عَفَوا وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ
ءَابَاءَنَا الضَّرَّاءُ وَالسَّرَّاءُ فَأَخَذْنَهُمْ بَغْنَةً وَهُمْ لَا يُشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. Then We changed place of the evil, the good, till they passed over and they said “*Has touched our fathers the bad times and the good times.*” But We grabbed them suddenly, and they, not they perceived.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ ءَامَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ
السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَٰكِن كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَهُم بِمَا كَانُوا
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. And if surely keepers of the cities, they believed and they feared, to Our opening over them blessings from the Heaven and the Earth, and but they falsified, so We grabbed them with what they were, they earning.

أَفَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا بَيِّنًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Are but secure keepers of the cities, that it comes to them Our war nightly, and they sleeping?

أَوْ أَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا ضُحًى وَهُمْ يُلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. Or are secure keepers of the cities, that it comes to them Our war daily, and they, they playing?

أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ
الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. Are but they secure of plot of the God? But not they secure of plot of the God except the people, the losers.

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَنْ لَوْ نَشَاءُ
 أَصَبْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. Or not it guides to those, they inherit the Earth from after her keepers, that if We wish, We will come to them with their crimes? And We shut over their hearts, so they, not they listen.

تِلْكَ الْقُرَى نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
 فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ
 عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. These, the cities, We explain over you from their news. And already came to them their Messengers with the clarities, but not they were, to their believing with what they falsified from before. Like that He shuts, the God, over hearts of the rejecters.

وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِنْ وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ
 لَفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. And not We found to most of them from promise, and if We found most of them to be rebellious.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا
 فَأَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Then We brought out from after them Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they wronged with them, but look how was end of the warring.

وَقَالَ مُوسَى يَفِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. And said Moses "O Pharaoh! surely I Messenger from Lord of the knowing.

حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَن لَّا أَقُولُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ
مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. Surely true over that not I say over the God except the truth. Have I come to you with clarity from your Lord, so send with me sons of Israel!"

قَالَ إِن كُنتَ جِئْتَ بِثَآئِفَةٍ فَآتِ بِهَآ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. He said "If you be, you coming with signs, but come with them if you be from the truthful."

فَٱلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. So threw his staff but when here a serpent clear.

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيَظٌ لِّلنَّٰظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. And took out his hand, but when here bright to the lookers.

قَالَ ٱلْمَلَآءِئِمِّن قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسَٰحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. Said the chiefs from people of Pharaoh "Surely this to be a magician knowledgeable.

يُرِيدُ أَن يَخْرِجَكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. He wants that he take you out from your earth, but what you command?"

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي ٱلْمَدَآئِنِ حَٰشِرِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. They said "Return him and his brother, and send in the cities gathering.

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَٰحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. They bring to you with every magician knowledgeable."

وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ
الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. And were brought the magicians Pharaoh, they said “Surely to us to be reward if we are, we the victorious?”

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ لِمِنَ الْمُقْرَبِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. He said “Yes, and surely you to be from the close ones.”

قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقَىٰ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. They said “O Moses! of what that you throw, and of what that we be, we the throwers?”

قَالَ أَلْقُوا فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَاسْتَهْبَهُهُمْ
وَجَاءُوا بِسِحْرِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. He said “Throw!” But when they threw, they mystified eyes of the Mankind and they made them revere, and they came with magic great.

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا
يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. And We inspired to Moses, that “Throw your staff.” But when here ate what they deluded,

فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. so occurred the truth and wronged what they were, they doing.

فَغُلِبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَغِيرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. But they were overcome right there and they returned lowly.

وَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سَجْدِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. And threw the magicians prostrating.

قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

121. They said "We believe with Lord of the knowing.

رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. Lord of Moses and Aaron."

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ءَامَنْتُمْ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ ءَاذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَمَكْرٌ مَكْرَتُمُوهُ

فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لِنُخْرِجُوا مِنْهَا أَهْلَهَا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. Said Pharaoh "Do you believe with Him before that I call to you? Surely this to be a plot, you plot it in the city, to your taking out from her, her keepers, but soon you will know.

لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلْفٍ ثُمَّ لَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ

أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. To my surely cutting your hands and your feet from opposites, then to my surely crucifying you altogether."

قَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. They said "Surely we to our Lord returning.

وَمَا نَنْقُمُ مِنْهَا إِلَّا أَنْ ءَامَنَّا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَاءَ تَنَارُ رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ

عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. And not you turn away from us except that we believe with signs of our Lord when come to us. Our Lord! spread over us patience and take us away Muslims."

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ أَتَذَرُ مُوسَى وَقَوْمَهُ لِيُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَيَذَرُكَ وَءَالِهَتَكَ قَالَ سَنُقْبِلُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّا
فَوْقَهُمْ قَاهِرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. And said the chiefs from people of Pharaoh "Are you leaving Moses and his people, to their warring in the Earth? and they leave you and your gods?" He said "Soon we will kill their sons and we will let live their women, and surely we above them irresistible."

قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعينُوا بِاللّهِ وَأَصْبِرُوا إِنَّا الْأَرْضَ لِلّهِ
يُورِثُهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. Said Moses to his people "Ask with the God and wait! surely the Earth to God, He inherits her one He wishes from His servants, and the end to the pious."

قَالُوا أُوذِينَا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا قَالَ عَسَى
رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَيَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

129. They said "We hurting from before that you came to us, and from after what you came to us." He said "Maybe your Lord, that He destroys your enemies, and He follows you in the Earth, but He sees how you do."

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِينَ وَنَقْصِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

130. And already We grabbed family of Pharaoh with the years, and shortage from the fruits, maybe they, they surely remember.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا لَنَا هَذِهِ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَطَّيَّرُوا
بِمُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ ۖ أَلَا إِنَّمَا طَّيَّرَهُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

131. But when came to them the good, they said *"To us this!"* And if she came to them, evil, they flew with Moses and those with him. Is not surely what their flying with the God? And but surely most of them, not they know.

وَقَالُوا مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ لِّتَسْحَرَنَا بِهَا فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ
بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. And they said *"Come! you bring us with it from signs to your mystifying us with them, but not we to you with belief."*

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالْدَّمَ ۚ آيَاتٍ
مُّفَصَّلَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. So We sent over them the storm, and the locusts, and the lice, and the frogs, and the blood, signs explained, but they arrogant and they were people sinning.

وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوا يَمُوسَى اادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ
عِنْدَكَ ۖ لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ
مَعَكَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. And when occurred over them the destruction, they said *"O Moses! call to us your Lord with what promise with you, if you cleanse over us the destruction, to our surely believing to you and to our surely sending with you sons of Israel."*

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ هُمْ بَلَغُوهُ إِذَا هُمْ
يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. But when We cleansed over them the destruction to a term, they reaching it, when they, they broke.

فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا
عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136. So We avenged from them, but We drowned them in the water, with surety they falsified with Our signs, and they were over them oblivious.

وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ مَشْرِقَ الْأَرْضِ
وَمَغْرِبَهَا الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي
إِسْرَءِيلَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَدَمَّرْنَا مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ فِرْعَوْنَ
وَقَوْمَهُ، وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

137. And We inherited the people, those, they were, they weak, Risings of the Earth and her Settings, which We blessed in her. And completed word of your Lord, the good, over sons of Israel with what they waited. And We destroyed what were they manufacturing, Pharaoh and his people, and not they were, they enthroned.

وَجَوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَى قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَى أَصْنَامٍ
لَهُمْ قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى اجْعَلْ لَنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ
تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

138. And We moved with sons of Israel the sea, but they came over a people, they walking around over idols to them. They said “O Moses! make to us god like what to them gods.” He said “Surely you people, you ignorant!

﴿١٣٩﴾ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ مَتَّبِعُوا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

139. Surely these, destroyed what they in it, and wrong what they are, they doing.”

قَالَ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيكُمْ إِلَهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

140. He said “Is other than the God you seek god? and He graces you over the knowing?”

وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ

الْعَذَابِ يُقْتُلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ

بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤١﴾

141. And behold! We saved you from family of Pharaoh, they established to you evil, the punishment, they killed your sons and they let live your women. And in that to you, trial from your Lord, great.

وَوَاعَدْنَا مُوسَى ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَأَتَمَمْنَاهَا بِعَشْرِ فِتْمٍ مِيقَتُ
 رَبِّهِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ مُوسَى لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ أَخْلِفْنِي فِي
 قَوْمِي وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

142. And We promised Moses Thirty Nights and We completed them with Ten, so completed meeting of his Lord, Forty Nights. And said Moses to his brother Aaron, “Follow me in my people, and right, and don’t you follow path of the warring.”

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَى لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ، قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ
 قَالَ لَنْ تَرِنِي وَلَكِنْ أَنْظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ، فَسَوْفَ
 تَرِنِي فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّى رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَى صَعِقًا
 فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحَنَكَ تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

143. And when came Moses to Our meeting, and spoke to him, his Lord, he said “Lord! show me! I will look to You!” He said “Not can you see Me, and but look to the mountain, but if stands its place, but soon you will see Me.” But when Gloried his Lord to the mountain, made it dust, and fell Moses struck. But when cleared, he said “Glory You, I turn to You and I first of the believers.”

قَالَ يَمُوسَى إِنِّي أَصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بِرِسَالَتِي وَبِكَلِمِي فَخُذْ مَا
 آتَيْتُكَ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

144. He said “O Moses! surely I, I choose you over the Mankind with My messages, and with My speech, but grab what I bring you and be from the thankful.”

وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَاحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا
لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَأْخُذُوا بِأَحْسَنِهَا سَأُرِيكُمْ دَارَ
الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

145. And We wrote to him in the tablets from everything, instruction and explanation to everything, *“So grab them with force and command your people, they grab with good of them. Soon I will show you home of the rebellious.*

سَأَصْرِفُ عَنْ آيَاتِيَ الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِنْ
يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا
يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الْغَيِّ يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ذَلِكَ
بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

146. *Soon will turn away over My signs those, they arrogant in the Earth without the truth, and if they see all signs, not will they believe with them, and if they see path, the conscientious, not will they take it a path, and if they see path of the transgression, they will take it a path. That, with surety they, they falsify with Our signs and they are over them oblivious.*

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ هَلْ
يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

147. *And those who falsify with Our signs and meeting of the Hereafter, shut their deeds. Are they repaid except what they are, they doing?”*

وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهُ خُوَارٌ
 أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا اتَّخَذُوهُ وَكَانُوا
 ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

148. And took people of Moses from after him, from their ornaments a calf, body to it, lowed. Did not they see, surely it, not it spoke to them? And not it guided them a path? They took it and they were wrongdoers.

وَلَمَّا سَقَطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ
 يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

149. And when fell in their hands and they saw, surely they had strayed, they said *"If not He mercies us, our Lord, and He forgives to us, to our surely being from the losers."*

وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضَبَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُنِي مِنْ
 بَعْدِي ۖ أَعْجَلْتَ أَمْرَ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَالْقَىٰ الْأَلْوَابَ ۖ وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ
 يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ ۚ قَالَ ابْنَ أُمٍّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُونِي وَكَادُوا يَقْتُلُونَنِي فَلَا
 تُشْمِتْ بِيَ الْأَعْدَاءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

150. And when returned Moses to his people, angry, irritated, he said *"Evil what you followed me from after me, are you hastening command of your Lord?"* And threw the tablets and grabbed with hair, his brother, he dragging him to himself. He said *"Son of mother! surely the people weakened me and they wanted, they surely kill me, so don't you mix with me the enemies, and don't you make me with the people, the wrongdoing!"*

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِإِخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ
الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

151. He said "Lord! forgive to me and to my brother and admit us in Your mercy, and You more Merciful of the merciful."

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

152. "Surely those who took the calf, soon it will be apportioned them anger from their Lord and ignominy in the life of the World. And like that We repay the inventors."

وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِن بَعْدِهَا وَءَامَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِن
بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾

153. "And those who do the evils, then they turn from after them and they believe, surely your Lord from after them to be Forgiving, Merciful."

وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَن مُّوسَى الْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَابَ وَفِي نُسْخَتِهَا
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

154. And when calmed over Moses the anger, took the tablets, and in them We wrote Guidance and Mercy to those, they to their Lord, they revere.

وَأَخَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِّمِيقَاتِنَا فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ
 قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُم مِّن قَبْلُ وَإِنِّي أَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ
 السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَن تَشَاءُ
 أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

155. And elected Moses his people, seventy men to Our meeting, but when grabbed them the hitting, he said "Lord! if You wished, You could destroy them from before and to me. Are You destroying us with what did the fools from us? If here except Your trial, You make astray with it one You wish and You guide one You wish. You our inheritor, so forgive to us and mercy us, and You better of the forgivers.

﴿١٥٦﴾ وَأَكْتُبُ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدْنَا
 إِلَيْكَ قَالَ عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ أَشَاءُ وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ
 شَيْءٍ فَسَأَكْتُبُهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ
 بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

156. And write to us in this, the World, good, and in the Hereafter surely we, we guided to You." He said "My punishment I send with it one I wish, and My mercy encompasses everything. But soon I will write her to those, they fear and they bring the purity, and those, they with Our signs, they believe.

الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْنُوبًا
عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْخَبَائِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ
فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِ وَعَزَّرُوهُ وَنَصَرُوهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ
مَعَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

157. *Those, they will follow the Messenger the Prophet the illiterate, the one, they will find him written with them in the Torah and the Injeel, he will command them with the goodness and he will stop them over the weirdness, and he will allow to them the good, and he will forbid over them the wickednesses, and he will lower over them their strictness and the binds, which, they are over them. So those who believe with him, and they honor him, and they help him, and they follow the Light which sent down with him, those, they the prosperous."*

قُلْ يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ
مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَآمِنُوا
بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ
وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

158. Say! "O you! the Mankind! surely I Messenger of the God to you altogether, the One, to Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths, no god except He, He gives life and He gives death." So believe with the God and His Messenger the Prophet the illiterate, the one, he believes with the God and His Words, and follow him, maybe you, you be guided.

وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

159. And from people of Moses, people, they guided with the truth and with it, they equal.

وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنِ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ط فَانْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرِبَهُمْ ط وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَمَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلَوى ط كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

160. And We cut them twelve tribes, leaders. And We inspired to Moses, behold! he asked to slake his people, that *"Strike with your staff the rock."* But flowed from it twelve springs, had knowledge all Men their drink. And We shaded over them the clouds, and We sent down over them the Manna and the Salva, *"Eat from good of what We sustain you."* And not We wronged, and but they were, their souls, they wronging.

وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ سَنَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

161. And behold! said to them *"Establish this, the city, and eat from her where you wish and be saying straightness, and enter the door prostrating, We will forgive to you your faults. Soon We will add the beneficent."*

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ
فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِنْ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

162. But changed those who wronged from them, saying other than what said to them, so We sent over them destruction from the Heaven with what they were, they wronging.

وَسَأَلَهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ إِذْ
يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِيتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ
شُرْعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُونَ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ كَذَلِكَ نَبْلُوهُمْ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

163. And ask them over the city which was presenting the sea, behold! they transgressed in the Sabbath, behold! came to them their fish a day they Sabbathated rightly, and a day not they Sabbathated, not came to them. Like that We tried them with what they were, they rebelling.

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا اللَّهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا
شَدِيدًا قَالُوا مَعذِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْقُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

164. And behold! they said, people from them “*Why you instruct people, the God will destroy them or punish them punishment severe?*” They said “Excuses to your Lord and maybe they, they fear.”

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوءِ وَأَخَذْنَا
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَذَابٍ بَئِيسٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

165. But when they forgot what they were reminded with it, We saved those, they stopped over the evil, and We grabbed those who wronged with punishment evil with what they were, they rebelling.

فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

166. So when they disobeyed over what they stopped over it, We said to them *"Be apes despised!"*

وَإِذ تَأَذَّتْ رَبُّكَ لِبَعَثِنَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَنْ يَسُومُهُمْ
سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾

167. And behold! called your Lord, to their surely being brought out over them to Day of the Standing, those, they will establish them evil, the punishment. Surely your Lord to be Swift, the End, and surely He to be Forgiving, Merciful.

وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَمًا مِّنْهُمْ الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنْهُمْ
دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَبَلَوْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

168. And We cut them in the Earth leaders, from them the righteous and from them other than that, and We tried them with the good and the evils, maybe they, they return.

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرِثُوا الْكِتَابَ يَأْخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَذَا الْأَدْنَى
وَيَقُولُونَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا وَإِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِثْلُهُ يَأْخُذُوهُ أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِيثَاقُ
الْكِتَابِ أَنْ لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيهِ وَالِدَارُ
الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَنْتَقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

169. But followed from after them following, they inherited the Book, they took turning, this, the closer, and they said “*Soon He will forgive to us,*” and if it came to them turning example of it, they took it. Did not He take over them promise of the Book, that not will they say over the God except the truth, and they will study what in it? And the home of the Hereafter better to those, they fear. Will but not you understand?

وَالَّذِينَ يُمَسِّكُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّا لَا نَضِيعُ أَجْرَ
الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

170. And those, they hold with the Book and they make constant the prayer, surely We, not We lower reward of the righteous.

﴿١٧١﴾ وَإِذْ نُنَقِّنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظِلَّةٌ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ خُذُوا
مَاءَ آتَيْنَكُم بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾

171. And behold! We took out the mount above them, like surely it a shade, and they thought surely it happening with them, “*Grab what We bring you with force! And remember what in it! Maybe you, you fear.*”

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَنِي آدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلَى
 أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ شَهِدْنَا أَن تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّا
 كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

172. And behold! took your Lord from sons of Adam, from their backs, their progeny, and made them witness over their souls, *“Am not I with your Lordship?”* They said *“But surely! We witness!”* That you be saying Day of the Standing, *“Surely we, we were over this oblivious.”*

أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَشْرَكَ آبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ
 أَفَنُهِّلُكُمَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

173. Or you be saying, *“Surely what partnered our fathers from before, and we were progeny from after them, are but You destroying us with what did the wrongdoers?”*

وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

174. And like that We explain the signs, and maybe they, they return.

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ الَّذِي ءَاتَيْنَاهُ ءَايَاتِنَا فَانْسَلَخَ مِنْهَا فَاتَّبَعَهُ
 الشَّيْطَانُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

175. *“And read over them news of the one, We brought him Our signs, but cancelled from them, but he followed the Satan, but was from the transgressors.*

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ
فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ إِنْ تَحْمِلَ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثْ أَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ
يَلْهَثَ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَاقْصُصِ
الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾

176. And if We wished, to Our making him aware with them, and but surely he perpetuated to the Earth and followed his thoughts. But his example, like example of the dog, if you load over it, it wags, or you leave it, it wags. That example of the people, those who falsify with Our signs. So explain the explanation, maybe they, they think.

سَاءَ مَثَلًا الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ كَانُوا
يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

177. Evil example of the people, those who falsify with Our signs, and their souls, they are, they wronging.”

مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِىٌّ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٧٨﴾

178. One, He guides, the God, but he the guided, and one, He makes astray, but those, they the losers.

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أُذُنٌ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

179. And already We spread to Hell many from the Demons and the Men, to them hearts, not they comprehend with them, and to them eyes, not they see with them, and to them ears, not they listen with them. They like the animals, but they more astray. Those, they the oblivious.

وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذَرُوا الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَسْمَائِهِ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

180. And to God the names, the good, but call Him with them, and leave those, they throw in His names. Soon He will repay what they are, they doing.

وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٨١﴾

181. *“And from those, We create people, they guiding with the truth, and with it they equal.”*

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

182. *And those who falsify with Our signs, soon We will come to them from where not they know.*

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾

183. *And I delay to them. Surely My Plan Unbreakable!*

أَوَلَمْ يَنْفَكُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨٤﴾

184. *Or not they think? Not with their companion from Demon. If he except a warner clear.”*

أَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

185. Or not they look in Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths and what creates the God from a thing? And that maybe, that it be already close their term? But with which story after it will they believe?

مَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ هَادٍ يُذِرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

186. One, He makes astray, the God, but no guide to him. And He leaves them in their transgression, they wandering.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لَا يُجِيبُهَا لَوْفِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا تَأْتِيكُمُ إِلَّا بَغْثَةً يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ حَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

187. They ask you over the Hour, *“When her fixing?”* Say! *“Surely what her knowledge with my Lord, not will it glory her, to her occurring, except He. Heavy in the Heavens and the Earths. Not will she come to you except suddenly.”* They ask you, *“Like surely you heavy over her?”* Say! *“Surely what her knowledge with the God, and but surely most of the Mankind, not they know.”*

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ
الْغَيْبَ لَأَسْتَكْثَرْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ
وَبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

188. Say! "Not I control to my soul benefit and not bad except what wishes the God. And if I were, I knower of the Unseen, to my making excess from the good and not touch me the evil. If I except warner and informer to people, they believing."

﴿ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا
لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّاهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ
فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ آتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴾ ﴿١٨٩﴾

189. He the One who created you from soul one and made from her, her spouse, to his calmness to her, but when covers her, she carries carrying lightly, but she passes with it, but when she heavy, they call the God, Lord of them both, *"If You bring us righteous, to our surely being from the thankful."*

﴿ فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيمَا آتَاهُمَا فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴾ ﴿١٩٠﴾

190. But when brought them both righteous, they both make to it partnership in what brought them both. But High the God over what they partner.

﴿ أَيْشُرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ﴾ ﴿١٩١﴾

191. Are they partnering what not it creates a thing? And they, they created?

وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

192. And not they capable to them, help, and not themselves they help.

وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَدَعَوْتُمُوهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

193. And if you call them to the guidance, not will they follow you. Equal over you, if you call them or you silent.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادُ أَمْثَالِكُمْ فَأَدْعُوهُمْ

فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

194. Surely those you call from other than the God, servants, your example, so call them, but let them answer to you if you be truthful.

أَلَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ

يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا قُلْ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ

كِيدُونِ فَلَا تُنْظِرُونِ ﴿١٩٥﴾

195. Are to them feet, they walking with them? Or to them hands, they grasping with them? Or to them eyes, they seeing with them? Or to them ears, they listening with them? Say! "Call your partners, then plan me, but not will you be looking!"

إِنَّ وَلِيََّ اللَّهُ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

196. Absolutely surely my Protector the God, the One who sends down the Book, and He, He Turns the righteous.

وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

197. And those you call from other than Him, not they capable of helping you, and not themselves they help.”

وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَسْمَعُوا وَتَرَاهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا
يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

198. And if you call them to the guidance, not will they listen, and you will see them, they looking to you, and they, not they see.

خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

199. Take the passing over, and command with the awareness, and turn away over the ignorant.

وَإِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْعٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

200. And of what it surely blurs you from the Satan, blurring, but ask permission with the God. Surely He Listens, Knowledgeable.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَائِفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ تَذَكَّرُوا
فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

201. Surely those who fear, when touches them party from the Satan, they remember, but when they made to see,

وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّوهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

202. and their brothers, they add them in the transgression, then not they lessen.

وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بِآيَةٍ قَالُوا لَوْلَا أُجْتَبِئَتْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ
مِنْ رَبِّي هَذَا بَصَآئِرُ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْقَوْمِ
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

203. And when not you bring them with signs, they say “*Why not you choose them?*” Say! “Surely what I follow, what it inspired to me from my Lord. This, Sight from your Lord and Guidance and Mercy to people, they believing.”

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

204. And when read the Quran, but listen to it, and be quiet, maybe you, you be mercied.

وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ
بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ وَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

205. And remember your Lord in your soul, humbly and fearfully, and other than the openness from the saying, with the mornings and the evenings, and don't you be from the oblivious.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ
يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

206. Surely those with your Lord, not they arrogant over His servitude, and they glorify Him, and to Him they prostrate.

الْأَنْفَالُ

Chapter 8. The Bounty

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
وَأَصْلِحُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١﴾

1. They ask you over the bounty, Say! "The bounty to God and the Messengers, so fear the God and right with between yourselves, and obey the God and His Messengers, if you be believers."

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ
عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٢﴾

2. Surely what the believers, those when reminded of the God, shake their hearts, and when read over them His signs, adds them faith, and over their Lord they trust.

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾

3. Those, they make constant the prayer and from what We sustain them, they spend.

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ
وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

4. Those, they the believers true. To them ranks with their Lord and forgiveness and sustenance honored.

كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
لَكَرِهُونَ ﴿٥﴾

5. Like what took you out, your Lord, from your home with the truth, and surely a group from the believers to be hating.

يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا بَيَّنَّ كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ
يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. They disputed you in the truth after what clarified, like surely what they marching to the death and they, they looking.

وَإِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللَّهُ إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ أَنَّهَا لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ
ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ
بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧﴾

7. And behold! He promised you, the God, one of the two parties, surely she to you, and you wanted surely other than with the weapons, she be to you, and He wanted, the God, that He make true the truth with His words, and He cut backs of the rejecters.

لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

8. To His making true the truth and His wronging the wrong, and if hate the sinners.

إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنِّي مُمِدُّكُمْ بِأَلْفٍ مِّنَ
الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُرْدِفِينَ ﴿٩﴾

9. Behold! you asked blessing of your Lord, so answered to you *“Surely I will add you with a thousand from the Angels turned.”*

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهِ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا
مِنَ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

10. And not made it the God except information and to your surely calming with it your hearts. And not the help except from within the God. Surely the God Mighty, Wise.

إِذْ يُغَشِّيكُمُ الْغُصَاثَ أَمَنَةً مِّنْهُ وَيُنْزِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً
لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رِجْزَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى
قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ ﴿١١﴾

11. Behold! He covered you the calmness, security from Him, and He sent down over you from the Heaven fluid to His cleansing you with it, and He took away over you destruction of the Satan and to His strengthening over your hearts and His strengthening with it the feet.

إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنِّي مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
سَأَلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ
الْأَعْنَاقِ وَاضْرِبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Behold! He inspired, your Lord, to the Angels, *“Surely I with you! but strengthen those who believe! Soon I will throw in hearts of those who reject the terror, so strike above the necks, and strike from them all fingers.”*

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

فَأَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾

13. That, with surety they resist the God and His Messengers. And one, he resists the God and His Messengers, but surely the God severe, the end.

ذَٰلِكُمْ فَذُوقُوهُ وَأَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾

14. *"That to you but taste it, and surely to the rejecters punishment of the fire."*

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحَفًا فَلَا تُولُوهُمْ

الْأَدْبَارَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. O you! those who believe! when you meet those who reject, violently, but don't you turn to them the backs.

وَمَنْ يُولِهِمْ يُوزِجْهُمُ اللَّهُ فَإِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَتَجِزُّهُمْ ذُفُرًا وَتَرَابًا أَوْ يُخَوِّدُهُمْ ذُفُرُهُمْ أَوْ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُخَوِّدُهُمْ ذُفُرُهُمْ أَوْ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُخَوِّدُهُمْ ذُفُرُهُمْ أَوْ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِمْ

فَتَجِزُّهُمْ ذُفُرًا وَتَرَابًا أَوْ يُخَوِّدُهُمْ ذُفُرُهُمْ أَوْ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُخَوِّدُهُمْ ذُفُرُهُمْ أَوْ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِمْ

الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And one, he turns to them during that day his back, except strategy to fight or moving to a troop, but has attracted with anger from the God, and his abode Hell, and bad, the end.

فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَىٰ وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءٌ حَسَنًا إِنَّ
اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

17. But not you kill them, and but surely the God kills them. And not you threw, behold! you threw, and but surely the God threw. And to His trying the believers from Himself a trial good. Surely the God Listens, Knowledgeable.

ذَٰلِكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُوهِنٌ كَيْدَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. That to you, and surely the God makes lowly, plan of the rejecters.

إِنْ تَسْتَفْنِحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْفَتْحُ وَإِنْ تَنْهَوْا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ
لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ تَعُودُوا نَعُدْ وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ فِئَتُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ وَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. If you asked an opening, but has come to you the opening, and if you stop, but it better to you, and if you turn back, We will return. And not self sufficient over you your troop a thing, and if many, and surely the God with the believers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَأَنْتُمْ
تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. O you! those who believe! obey the God and His Messenger, and don't turn away over him and you are, you listening.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And don't you be like those who say "We listen" and they, not they listen.

﴿ ٢٢ ﴾ إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

22. Surely evil, the creatures, with the God, the Deaf, the Dumb, those, not they understand.

وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَأَسْمَعَهُمْ وَلَوْ أَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ
﴿ ٢٣ ﴾ مُعْرِضُونَ

23. And if knew the God in them good, to be making them listen, and if they listened, to be turning away, and they turned.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا
يُحْيِيكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ ۚ وَأَنَّهُ
﴿ ٢٤ ﴾ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ

24. O you! those who believe! strive answering to God and to the Messengers when you called to what, it gives you life. And know surely the God, He comes between the one and his heart, and surely He, to Him you will be gathered.

وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا
﴿ ٢٥ ﴾ أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

25. And fear trial, not she surely brought those who wrong from you exclusively, and know, surely the God severe, the end.

وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَنْ
يَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَآوَاكُمْ وَأَيَّدَكُمْ بِنَصْرِهِ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ
الطَّيِّبَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. And remember, behold! you were few, weak in the Earth, you feared that they stomp you, the Mankind, but secured you and strengthened you with His help, and sustained you from the good, maybe you, you thank.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا أَمْنَتَكُمْ
وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. O you! those who believe! don't you betray the God and the Messengers, and you betray your safekeeps, and you are, you knowing.

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And know, surely what your wealth and your children, trials, and surely the God, with Him reward great.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنْ تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرْ
عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. O you! those who believe! if you fear the God, He will make to you a balance and He will reject over you your evils and He will forgive to you. And the God with the Grace, the Great.

وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ

وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And behold! they plotted with you, those who reject, to their being strong with you or their killing you or their exiling you. And they plotted and He plotted, the God, and the God better of the plotters.

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ

هَٰذَا إِنَّا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And when you read over them Our signs, they say *"Have we heard, if we wished, to our saying example of this, if this except writings of the first."*

وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِن كَانَتْ هَٰذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ

عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ أَوْ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And behold! they say *"The God of them! if is this, it the truth from within You, but rain over us stones from the Heaven or bring us with punishment grievous."*

وَمَا كَانَتْ لِلَّهِ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا كَانَتْ لِلَّهِ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ

وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And not is the God to His punishing them and you in them. And not is the God to be punishing them and they, they ask forgiveness.

وَمَا لَهُمْ أَلَّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ
 الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ إِنَّا أَوْلِيَآؤُهُ إِلَّا الْمُنْقُوتُونَ وَلَكِنَّ
 أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And what to them, surely not He punish them, the God, and they, they stop over the Mosque, the Sanctified, and not they are its protectors? If its protectors except the pious, and but surely most of them, not they know.

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءٌ وَتَصْدِيَةٌ
 فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And not is their prayer within the House except calling and wailing. *“So taste the punishment with what you are, you rejecting.”*

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
 فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Surely those who reject, they spend their wealth to their stopping over path of the God. But soon they will spend it, then it will be over them woes, then they will be overcome. And those who reject, to Hell they will be gathered.

لِيَمِيزَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضُهُ عَلَى
بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمُهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلُهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. To His sorting out, the God, the wicked from the good, and His making the wicked, some of it over other, but His putting it together, altogether, but His making it in Hell. Those, they the losers.

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَّا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ
يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Say to those who reject, if they stop, He will forgive to them what has passed, and if they return, but have passed methods of the first.

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةً وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ
كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ أُنتَهُوا فَإِذَا لِلَّهِ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ
بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And fight them till not she be, trial, and it be the Way, all of it, to God. But if they stop, but surely the God with what they do Watches.

وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ نِعَمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعَمَ
النَّصِيرِ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. And if they turn, but know surely the God your Protector. Blessed the Protector, and blessed the Helper.

❖ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ، وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَآبِئِ السَّبِيلِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ الْجَمْعَانِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And know surely what you bounty from a thing, but surely to God a fifth of it, and to the Messengers, and to with the closeness, and the orphans, and the poor, and on the path, if you be, you believing with the God and what We sent down over Our servant day of the balance, day of the meeting of the two gatherings. And the God over everything Powerful.

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوَىٰ وَالرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لَا خْتَلَفْتُمْ فِي الْمِيعَادِ وَلَكِنْ لَيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَيَحْيَىٰ مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Behold! you were with the valley of the World, and they with the valley, the far, and the riding lower from you. And if you promised, to your differing in the promise, and but to His deciding, the God, a command, was to be fulfilled. To His destroying one destroyed over clarity, and His giving life one who lived over clarity. And surely the God to be Listening, Knowledgeable.

إِذْ يُرِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا ۖ وَلَوْ أَرَدْنَاكَهُمْ كَثِيرًا
لَفَشِلْتُمْ وَلَتَنزَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Behold! He showed you them, the God, in your sleep few, and if showed you them many, to your slipping and to your discussing in the command, and but surely the God made whole. Surely He Knowledgeable with, with the chests.

وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذِ التَّيَّسُتُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِي
أَعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضَى اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا ۖ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ
الْأُمُورُ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And behold! He showed you them, behold! you met in your eyes few, and He made you few in their eyes, to His deciding, the God, a command, was to be fulfilled. And to the God return the commands.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا الْقِيَمَةُ فَكُفُّوا أَعْيُنَكُمْ عَنْ اللَّهِ
كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. O you! those who believe! when you meet a troop, but be strong and remember the God much, maybe you, you prosper.

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۖ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا فَنفَشِلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِجَالُكُمْ وَأَصْبِرُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And obey the God and His Messengers, and don't you discuss but you will slip, and will go away your glory. And be patient. Surely the God with the patient.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا وَرِثَاءَ النَّاسِ
وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And don't you be like those who went out from their homes wronging, and seen of the Mankind, and they stopped over path of the God. And the God with what they do Encompasses.

وَإِذْ زَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ
مِنَ النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌ لَكُمْ فَلَمَّا تَرَأَتْهُ الْفِئَتَانِ نَكَصَ
عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَىٰ مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي
أَخَافُ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And behold! beautified to them the Satan their deeds, and he said “No overcoming to you the day from the Mankind! And surely I moving to you!” But when saw the two troops, ran back over his heels, and he said “Surely I free from you, surely I, I see what not you see, surely I, I fear the God. And the God severe, the end.”

إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هَؤُلَاءِ
دِينُهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Behold! they said, the hypocrites and those in their hearts disease “Deceives these, their Way.” And one, he trusts over the God, but surely the God Mighty, Wise.

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰٓ إِذِ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ
وُجُوهُهُمْ وَأَدْبُرَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And if you saw, behold! they take away those who reject, the Angels, they strike their faces and their backs and they taste punishment, the burning.

ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتِ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَمٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٥١﴾

51. *“That, with what sent forth your hands, and surely the God, not with wrongdoing to the servants.”*

كَذَّابٌ ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ
اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Like creatures of family of Pharaoh, and those from before them. They rejected with signs of the God, but grabbed them the God with their crimes. Surely the God forceful, severe, the end.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِّعَمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا
بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. That, with surety the God, not He be changing a favor, favors her over a people, till they change what with their souls. And surely the God Listens, Knowledgeable.

كَذَّابٍ ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ
فَآهَلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَكُلُّهُمْ كَانُوا
ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Like creatures of family of Pharaoh, and those from before them. They falsified with signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them with their crimes, and We drowned family of Pharaoh. And all, they were wrongdoers.

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Surely evil, the creatures, with the God, those who reject, but they, not they believe.

الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُمْ لَا
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Those, they promise you from them, then they break their promises in every occasion and they, not they fear.

فَأِمَّا تَشَقَّفْهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مَنْ خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. But of what you surely capture them in the war, but be severe with them, those behind them, maybe they, they surely remember.

وَأِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانْبِذْ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَى سَوَاءٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يُحِبُّ الْخَائِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And of what you surely fear from people betrayal, but send to them over evenness. Surely the God, not He loves the treasonous.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And don't they surely think, those who reject, they will overtake. Surely they, not will they escape.

وَأَعِدُّوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ
تُرْهِبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَءَاخِرِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ لَا
نَعْلَمُونَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يُوَفِّ
إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And prepare to them what you capable from force, and from strength of the runners, you making revere with it, enemies of the God and your enemies, and others from other than them, not you know them, the God, He knows them. And not you spend from a thing in path of the God, He completes to you and you are, not you wronged.

وَاِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلَامِ فَاْجِنَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And if they incline to the peace, but incline to her and trust over the God. Surely He, He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الَّذِي أَيْدَكَ بِنَصْرِهِ
وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. And if they want that they deceive you, but surely your account the God. He the One who strengthens you with His help and with the believers.

وَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا أَلَّفْتَ
بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. And makes closeness between their hearts. If you spent what in the Earth altogether, not you make closeness between their hearts, and but surely the God makes closeness between them. Surely He Mighty, Wise.

يَأَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. O you! the Prophet! your account the God, and one who follows you from the believers.

يَأَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ
عِشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ
يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. O you! the Prophet! stir the believers over the fight. If they be from you twenty patient, they will overcome two hundred. And if they be from you a hundred, they will overcome a thousand from those who reject, with surety they people, not they comprehend.

أَلَنْ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا فَإِنْ يَكُنْ
مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا
أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Now, light the God over you, and knows surely in you weakness. So if they be from you a hundred patient, they will overcome two hundred. And if they be from you a thousand, they will overcome two thousand with will of the God. And the God with the patient.

مَا كَانَتْ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ أُسْرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يُثْخِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
تُرِيدُونَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. Not is to Prophet that they be to him refugees till he subdues in the Earth. You want turning of the World, and the God, He wants the Hereafter. And the God Mighty, Wise.

لَوْلَا كِتَابٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَا أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. If not written from the God overtaken, to be touching you in what you took punishment great.

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. But eat from what you bountied, allowed good. And fear the God. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّمَن فِي أَيْدِيكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَسْرَىٰ إِن يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ فِي
قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّا أَخَذَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. O you! the Prophet! say to those in your hands from the refugees, "If He knows, the God, in your hearts good, He will bring you better from what I took from you, and He will forgive to you. And the God Forgiving, Merciful."

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

71. And if they want betraying you, but have they betrayed the God from before, but will establish from them. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَاوُوا وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ وَلِيَّتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى يُهَاجِرُوا وَإِنْ
أَسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمْ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ
وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Surely those who believe and they immigrate and they struggle with their wealth and their souls in path of the God, and those who protect and they help. Those, some of them protectors of others. And those who believe and not they immigrate, not to you from their protection from a thing till they immigrate. And if they ask you help in the Way, but over you the helping, except over people between you and between them a pact. And the God with what you do, Watches.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And those who reject, some of them protectors of others. Except you do it, she be, trial, in the Earth and war great.

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَاوُوا
وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقَّ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And those who believe and they immigrate and they struggle in path of the God, and those who protect and they help. Those, they the believers true. To them forgiveness and sustenance honored.

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدُ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنْكُمْ
وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And those who believe from after and they immigrate and they struggle with you, but those from you. And those with the wombs, some of them first with others in Book of the God. Surely the God with everything Knowledgeable.

التَّوْبَةُ

Chapter 9. The Turning

بَرَاءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُم مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١﴾

1. Freeing from the God and His Messengers, to those you promised from the partnering.

فَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ

اللَّهُ مُخْزِي الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢﴾

2. So spread out in the Earth Four Months and know, surely you other than escaping the God. And surely the God will humiliate the rejecters.

وَأَذِّنْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ

بَرِيءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَرَسُولُهُ فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ

تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣﴾

3. And a calling from the God and His Messengers to the Mankind, Day of the Contention, the Great, surely the God frees from the partnering, and His Messengers. So if you turn but it better to you, and if you turn away, but know, surely you other than escaping the God. And inform those who reject with punishment grievous,

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا فَأَتِمُوا إِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ إِلَىٰ مُدَّتِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤﴾

4. except those you promise from the partnering, then not they short you a thing and not they apparent over you, anyone, but complete to them their promises to their terms. Surely the God, He loves the pious.

فَإِذَا أُنْسِلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَخُذُوهُمْ وَأَحْصُرُوهُمْ وَأَقْعُدُوا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصَدٍ فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. But when cancel the Months, the Forbidden, but fight the partnering where you find them and grab them and make difficulty to them and sit to them every capturing. But if they turn and they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity, but passes path to them. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّىٰ يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ ابْلِغْهُ مَا آمَنَهُ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. And if anyone from the partnering asks your holding, but hold him till he hears Word of the God, then make him reach his security. That, with surety they people, not they know.

كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ
رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا

أَسْتَقِمُوا لَكُمْ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧﴾

7. How can it be to the partnering a promise with the God and with His Messengers, except those you promise within the Mosque, the Sanctified? But what they constant to you, but be constant to them. Surely the God, He loves the pious.

كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً
يَرْضَوْنَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَى قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨﴾

8. How, and if they apparent over you, not they rise in you kinship and not responsibility. They please you with their mouths, and refuse their hearts, and most of them rebellious.

أَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾

9. They purchase with signs of the God a sum small, but they stop over His path. Surely they, evil what they are, they doing.

لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُعْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. Not they rise in believers kinship and not responsibility. And those, they the transgressors.

فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي
الدِّينِ وَنُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

11. But if they turn and they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity, but your brothers in the Way. And We distinguish the signs to people, they knowing.

وَإِنْ نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ
فَقَاتِلُوا أَئِمَّةَ الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَنْتَهُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. And if they break their covenants from after their promise, and they violate in your Way, but fight leaders of the rejection. Surely they, no covenant to them, maybe they, they stop.

أَلَا تُقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهَمُّوا بِإِخْرَاجِ
الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَءُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ فَاللَّهُ
أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Will not you fight people breaking their covenants? And they came with outcast of the Messenger? And they initiated you first time? Do you fear them? But the God, in truth that you fear Him, if you be believers.

قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ وَيَنْصُرْكُمْ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَيُشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Fight them! He will punish them, the God, with your hands and He will humiliate them and He will help you over them, and He will cleanse chests of people believing.

وَيُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

15. And He will take away fury of their hearts. And He turns, the God, over one He wishes. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ
وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِجَةً
وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Or you think that you will be left? And not what He knows, the God, those who struggle from you? And not they take from other than the God, and not His Messengers, and not the believers, a league? And the God Aware with what you do.

مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَى
أَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكَفْرِ أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هُمْ
خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Not is to the partnering, that they visit mosques of the God, witnessing over their souls with the rejection. Those, shut their deeds, and in the fire they will live perpetually.

إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ
أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Surely what he visits mosques of the God, one who believes with the God and the Day, the Later, and makes constant the prayer and brings the purity, and not he fears except the God. But maybe those, that they be from the guided.

﴿١٨﴾ أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ ءَامَنَ
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَجَاهِدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوُونَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Do you make slaking of the Contention and Visiting the Mosque, the Sanctified, like one who believes with the God and the Day, the Later, and struggles in path of the God? Not they equal with the God. And the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing.

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ
أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Those who believe and they immigrate and they struggle in path of the God with their wealth and their souls, greater ranked with the God. And those, they the achievers.

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ لَّهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ
مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

21. He informs them, their Lord, with mercy from Him and happiness and gardens to them, in them bliss constant.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Living perpetually in them forever. Surely the God, with Him reward great.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا ءَابَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ
إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِّنكُمْ

فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. O you! those who believe! don't you take your fathers and your brothers, protectors, if they love the rejection over the faith. And those, they turn to them from you, but those, they the wrongdoers.

قُلْ إِن كَانَ ءَابَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ
وَأَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسَاكِنُ
تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي
سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ

الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Say! "If be your fathers and your sons and your brothers and your spouses and your friends, and wealth, you earning her, and business, you fear her decline, and residences, you like them, more loved to you from the God and His Messengers? And struggle in His path? But you be waiting till He comes, the God, with His command. And the God, not He guides the people, the rebellious."

لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ
 أَعَجَبْتَكُمْ كَثَرَتْكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا
 وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ
 مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Already helped you the God in battles many, and day of Hunain, behold! you wondered your excess, but not self sufficient over you a thing, and she constricted over you, the Earth, with what she expansive, then you turned away backing.

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ
 جُنُودًا لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ
 الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. Then sent down the God, His calmness over His Messenger, and over the believers, and sent down forces, not you saw them, and punished those who rejected. And that repaying of the rejecters.

ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ
 رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. Then He turned, the God, from after that over those He wished. And the God Forgiving, Merciful.

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا
 الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هَذَا وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً
 فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِن شَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ
 حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. O you! those who believe! surely what the partnering, impure, so not they near the Mosque, the Sanctified, after their year, this. And if you fear shortage, but soon He will make you self sufficient, the God, from His grace, if wishes. Surely the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ
 مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ، وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ
 أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ وَهُمْ
 صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Fight those, not they believe with the God and not with the Day, the Later, and not they forbid what forbids the God and His Messengers, and not they make Way, Way, the True, from those brought the Book, till they give the payment over hands, and they lowly.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيحُ
ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهِئُونَ قَوْلَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ قُلْ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنَّى
يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. And they say, the Jews *"Uzair son of the God!"* And they say, the Christians *"The Messiah son of the God!"* That their saying with their mouths, they copy saying of those who rejected from before. Fights them the God. Surely they deluded.

اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهَبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
وَالْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا
إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَانَهُ عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. They take their doctors of law and their reverends, lords, from other than the God, and the Messiah son of Mary, and not they ordered except to their serving God One, no god except He. Glory Him over what they partner.

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يُتِمَّ
نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. They want that they snuff out Light of the God with their mouths, and He refuses, the God, except that He completes His Light, and if hate the rejecters.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى
الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. He the One who sends His Messengers with the guidance and Way, the True, to His making it apparent over the Way, all of it, and if hate the partnering.

﴿٣٤﴾ يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ
لِيَآكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يَنْفِقُونَهَا فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. O you! those who believe! surely many from the doctors of law and the reverends, to their eating wealth of the Mankind with the wrong, and they stop over path of the God. And those, they treasure the gold and the silver, and not they spend them both in path of the God, but inform them with punishment grievous.

يَوْمَ يُحْمَىٰ عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَيُكَوَّىٰ بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ
وَجُنُوبُهُمْ وَظُهُورُهُمْ هَذَا مَا كَنَزْتُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا
كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. A Day they burnt over them both in fire of Hell, but will cover with them both, their fronts and their sides and their backs *"This what you treasured to yourselves, but taste what you were, you treasuring."*

إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ
يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرْمٌ ذَلِكَ
الَّذِينَ الْقِيَمُ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا
الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً
وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ

36. Surely count of the months with the God Twelve Months in Book of the God, a Day created the Heavens and the Earths, from them Four Forbidden. That the Way, the Constant. So don't you wrong in them your souls. And fight the partnering enough like what they fight you enough. And know, surely the God with the pious.

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحْلُونَهُ
عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُوَاطِّئُوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّوا مَا
حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ زَيْنٌ لَهُمْ سُوءُ أَعْمَالِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الْكَاذِبِينَ

37. Surely what the forgetting adds in the rejection, they make astray with it, those who reject, they allow it a year and they forbid it a year, to their stomping term of what forbids the God, but they allow what forbids the God. Beautified to them evil, their deeds. And the God, not He guides the people, the rejecting.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ أَنفِرُوا فِي
 سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَتَأْقَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ أَرْضَيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
 مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ فَمَا مَتَّعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا
 قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. O you! those who believe! what to you, when said to you “Run in path of the God” you heavy to the Earth? Are you happy with the life of the World from the Hereafter? But not sustenance of the life of the World in the Hereafter except little.

إِلَّا نَنفِرُوا يُعَذِّبَكُمُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَيَسْتَبْدِلُ قَوْمًا
 غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. Except you run, He will punish you punishment grievous and He will change people other than you, and not will you wrong Him a thing. And the God over everything Powerful.

إِلَّا نَصْرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
ثَانِيكًا أَتَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا
تَحْزَنْ إِنَّا اللَّهُ مَعَنَا فَاَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى وَكَلِمَةَ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا وَاللَّهُ
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. Except you help him, but has helped him the God, behold! threw him out those who rejected, second of two, behold! they both in the cave, behold! he said to his companion "Don't you grieve, surely the God with us." So sent down the God, His calmness over him, and strengthened him with forces not you saw them, and made word of those who reject, the lowly. And Word of the God, here the High. And the God Mighty, Wise.

أَنْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Run light and heavy, and struggle with your wealth and your souls in path of the God. That to you better to you, if you were, you knowing.

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَا تَبْعُوكَ وَلَكِنْ بَعَدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْشُّقَّةُ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ
يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. If was turning close and journey even, to their following you, and but far over them the splitting. And soon they will swear with the God *"If we capable, to our going out with you,"* they destroy their souls, and the God, He knows surely they to be falsifiers.

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ
صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Passes over the God over you. Why you called to them till He made clear to you those truthful and you knew the falsifiers?

لَا يَسْتَعِذُّكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ
يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Not they excuse you, those, they believing with the God and the Day, the Later, that they struggle with their wealth and their souls. And the God Knowledgeable with the pious.

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَعِذُّكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
وَأَرْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Surely what they excuse you, those, not they believe with the God and the Day, the Later, and doubt their hearts. But they in their doubt, they turning back and forth.

❁ وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً وَلَكِنْ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ
أَنْبِعَاءَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And if they intended the exit, to their preparing to it, preparation, and but hated the God their coming out, so made them lag, and was said *"Sit with the sitters!"*

لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَا أُضْعِفُوا خِلَالَكُمْ
يَبْغُونَكُمْ الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَمْعُونَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. If they went out in you, not they add you except corruption, and to their weakening between you, they seeking you the trials, and in you listeners to them. And the God Knowledgeable with the wrongdoers.

لَقَدْ ابْتَغُوا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ
الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَرِهُونَهُ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. Already they sought the trials from before, and they turned to you the commands till came the truth, and appeared command of the God, and they hated.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ أَسْأَلُكَ لِي وَلَا تَفْتِنِّي أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ
سَقَطُوا وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And from them, one, he says *"Excuse to me, and don't you try me."* Is not in the trial fallen? And surely Hell to be encompassing with the rejecters.

إِنْ تُصِيبْكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوءُهُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْكَ مُصِيبَةٌ
يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرًا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ

فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. If you sent good, it pains them, and if you sent calamity, they say “*Had we taken our command from before,*” and they turn away and they rejoice.

قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ

فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Say! “Not it sent us except what writes the God to us, He our Protector. And over the God but they trust, the believers.”

قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِحْدَى الْحُسَيْنَيْنِ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ

بِكُمْ أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ أَوْ بِأَيْدِينَا

فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبَّصُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Say! “Are you waiting with us except one of the two good? And we, we wait with you that He sends you, the God, with punishment from within Him, or with our hands, so you be waiting, surely we with you to be waiting.”

قُلْ أَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَنْ يُتَقَبَلَ مِنْكُمْ إِنَّا كُنْتُمْ

قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Say! “Spend, obeying or hating, not will He accept from you, surely you, you are people rebellious.”

وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ
وَبِرَسُولِهِ. وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَى وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ
إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And not stops them, that be accepted from them their spending, except surely they, they reject with the God and with His Messengers, and not they come to the prayer except and they lazy, and not they spend except and they hate.

فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. So not it make you wonder their wealth, and not their children. Surely what He wants, the God, to His punishing them with them both in the life of the World and destroying their souls, and they rejecting.

وَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ
يَفْرُقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And they swear with the God, surely they to be from you, and not they from you, and but surely they people, they separated.

لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأًا أَوْ مَغْرَبًا أَوْ مَدْخَلًا لَوَلَّوْا إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ
يَجْمَحُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. If they found sanctuaries or caves or entrances, to be revolving to it and they, they rushing away.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ
يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And from them, those, they slander you in the truths, but if they given from them, they happy, and if not they given from them, when they, they angry.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ
سَيُوتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And if surely they, they happy, what brings them the God and His Messengers, and they say *"Our account the God, soon He will bring us, the God, from His grace, and His Messengers, surely we to the God inclined."*

﴿٥٩﴾ إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْعَمِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ فُلُوقِهِمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغَرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَأَبْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۖ فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Surely what the truths, to the beggars and the poor and the doers over them, and the bringing close of their hearts, and in the captivity, and the burdened, and in path of the God, and on the path, acceptance from the God. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

وَمِنْهُمْ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أُذُنٌ قُلْ أُذُنٌ خَيْرٌ
لَكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا
مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And from them, those, they hurting the Prophet, and they say *“He ear!”* Say! *“Hears good to you, he believes with the God and he believes to the believers, and mercy to those who believe from you.”* And those, they hurting Messengers of the God, to them punishment grievous.

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ
يَرْضَوْهُ إِنْ كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. They swear with the God to you, to their pleasing you and the God and His Messengers, in truth that they please Him, if they be believers.

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَنْ يُحَادِدِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَأَنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ
خَالِدًا فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْخِزْيُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Do not they know, surely he, one, he stops the God and His Messengers, but surely to him fire of Hell, living perpetually in her? That the Humiliation, the Great.

يَحْذَرُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ أَنْ تَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي
قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلِ اسْتَهِزْءُوا إِيَّاكَ اللَّهُ يُخْرِجُ مَا تَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. He warns the hypocrites, that she will be sent down over them, a chapter, she will inform them with what in their hearts. Say! *“Be mocking, surely the God to be taking out what you warned.”*

وَلَيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَنَلْعَبُ قُلْ



أَبِاللَّهِ وَعَائِنِهِ ۚ وَرَسُولِهِ ۚ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِءُونَ

65. And if you asked them, to their surely saying *“Surely what we are, we kidding and we playing.”* Say! “Are with the God and His signs and His Messengers, you are, you mocking?”

لَا تَعْذِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ ۚ إِنْ نَعْفُ عَنْ طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ



نُعَذِّبُ طَائِفَةً ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ

66. Don't you excuse, have you rejected after your faith. If We pass over, over a party from you, We will punish a party, with surety they are sinners.

الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُم مِّنْ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ

بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ

نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ



الْفَاسِقُونَ

67. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women, some of them from others, they command with the weirdness and they stop over the goodness, and they keep tight their hands. They forget the God, so forgets them. Surely the hypocrites, they the rebellious.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ وَلَعْنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
مُقِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Promises the God the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the rejecters, fire of Hell, living perpetually in her. Here their account. And curses them the God, and to them punishment constant.

كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرَ
أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَدًا فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلْقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلْقِكُمْ
كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلْقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ
كَالَّذِي خَاضُوا أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Like those from before you, they were stronger from you force and much wealth and children, but they enjoyed with their creation, but soon you will enjoy with your creation, like what enjoyed those from before you with their creation, and you will vainglory like what they vaingloried. Those, shut their deeds in the World and the Hereafter, and those, they the losers.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ
 وَقَوْمِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتِ أَنَّهُمْ
 رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا
 أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. Did not it come to them news of those from before them? People of Noah and Aad and Thamud and people of Abraham and companions of Tiberias and the Woods? Came to them their Messengers with the clarities, but not was the God, to His wronging them, and but they were, their souls, they wronging.

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ
 بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ
 وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرُسُلَهُ أُولَئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ
 اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

71. And the believing men and the believing women, some of them protectors of others. They command with the goodness and they stop over the weirdness, and they make constant the prayer and they bring the purity, and they obey the God and His Messengers. Those, soon He will mercy them, the God. Surely the God Mighty, Wise.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسْكَنٌ طَيِّبَةٌ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ
وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Promises the God the believing men and the believing women, gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, they living perpetually in them, and residences good in gardens eternal. And happiness from the God greater. That, it the Achievement, the Great.

يَأَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَمَا أُولَئِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. O you! the Prophet! struggle the rejecters and the hypocrites, and be strict over them. And their abode Hell, and bad, the end.

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا
بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّمْ يَنْبَالُوا وَمَا نَقَمُوا إِلَّا أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمُ اللَّهُ
وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَإِنْ يَتَوَلَّوْا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ
اللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ
وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. They swear with the God, not they say, and already they said word of the rejection, and they reject after their submission, and they come with what not their portion. And not they turn away except that makes them self sufficient, the God, and His Messengers, from His grace. But if they turn, it be better to them, and if they turn away, He will punish them, the God, punishment grievous in the World and the Hereafter. And not to them in the Earth from protector and not helper.

❖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ عَاهَدَ اللَّهُ لَئِنْ ءَاتَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ

وَلَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And from them those who promise the God, *"If brought us from His grace, to our surely being truthful, and to our surely being from the righteous."*

فَلَمَّا ءَاتَاهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ بَخِلُوا بِهِ ۚ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. But when brought them from His grace, they miserly with it, and they turn away and they turned.

فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهُ ۚ بِمَا أَخْلَفُوا اللَّهَ مَا

وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. But turns them back hypocrisy in their hearts to a Day they will meet Him, with what they differed the God, what they promised Him, and with what they are, they falsifying.

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ

عَلِمُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. Do not they know, surely the God, He knows their secrets and their meetings? And surely the God knows the Unseen?

الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي

الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ

سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. Those, they slander the obedient from the believers in the truths, and those, not they find except their struggle, but they laugh from them. Laughs the God from them and to them punishment grievous.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ
يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. Ask forgiveness to them or not you ask forgiveness to them, if you ask forgiveness to them seventy times, but not will He forgive, the God, to them. That, with surety they, they reject with the God and His Messengers. And the God, not He guides the people, the rebellious.

فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلَافَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَكَرِهُوا أَنْ
يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ
نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. Happy the opposers with their sitting, opposing Messengers of the God, and they hate that they struggle with their wealth and their souls in path of the God, and they say *"Don't you run in the heat!"* Say! *"Fire of Hell severer heat."* If they were, they comprehending.

فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. But let them laugh a little and to their crying much, repaying with what they are, they earning.

فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسْتَعِذْ نُوكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَّنْ
تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَنُتَقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ أَوَّلَ
مَرَّةٍ فَأَقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخَالِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. But if returns you the God to a party from them, but they ask you permission to the going out, but Say! *"Not will you go out with me ever, and not will you fight with me, enemies! Surely you, you were happy with the sitting first time, but sit with the opposers!"*

وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّتَّ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ
وَرَسُولِهِ ۚ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And don't you pray over anyone from them, dead, ever, and don't you stand over his grave. Surely they, they rejected with the God and His Messengers, and they died and they rebellious.

وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَتَزْهَقَ أَنفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And not it make you wonder, their wealth, and their children. Surely what He wants, the God, that He punish them with them both in the World and destroy their souls, and they rejecters.

وَإِذَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ أَنَّ ءَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَجَاهِدُوا مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذَنَكَ
أُولُوا الطَّلُولِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوا ذَرْنَا نَكُن مَّعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And when sent down a chapter, that they believe with the God and they struggle with His Messengers, they excuse you, those with the reach from them, and they say *"Leave us, we will be with the sitters."*

رَضُوا بِأَن يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا
يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. They happy with that they be with the opposers, and shut over their hearts, but they, not they comprehend.

لَكِنَّ الرُّسُولَ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ جَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ
وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَاتُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. But the Messenger and those who believe with him, they struggle with their wealth and their souls. And those, to them the good, and those, they the prosperous.

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. Prepares the God to them gardens flowing from beneath them the rivers, they living perpetually in them. That the Achievement, the Great.

وَجَاءَ الْمُعَذِّرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا
اللَّهَ وَرُسُولَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. And come the excusers from the Arabs, to it be called to them, and sat those, they falsified the God and His Messengers. Soon He will send, those who reject from them, punishment grievous.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا
يَجِدُونَ مَا يَنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرُسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى
الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩١﴾

91. Not over the weak, and not over the sick, and not over those, not they find what they be spending, problem, when they sincere to God and His Messengers. Not over the beneficent from a path. And the God Forgiving, Merciful.

وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا
أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا
يَجِدُوا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. And not over those, when what they came to you, to your carrying them, you said “Not I find what I carry you over it,” they turned away, and their eyes running from the tears, grieving, surely not they found what they be spending.

﴿٩٣﴾ إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ
رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. Surely what the path, over those, they excuse you, and they self sufficient. They happy with that they be with the opposers, and shuts the God over their hearts, but they, not they know.

يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ تُؤْمِنَ
لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَّأَنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ أَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسِيرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ
وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تَرَدُّوتُ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. They excuse to you when you return to them. Say! “Don’t you be excusing! not we believe to you, has informed us the God from your news. And soon He will see, the God, your deeds, and His Messengers, then you will be turned to Knower of the Unseen and the Witnessed, but He will inform you with what you were, you doing.”

سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللّٰهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَتَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ
فَاعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رَجَسٌ وَمَا وَلَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ جزاء بما كانوا
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. Soon they will swear with the God to you, when you return to them, to your turning over them, but turn away over them, surely they impure, and their abode Hell, repaying with what they are, they earning.

يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لَتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. They swear to you to your happiness over them, but if you happy over them, but surely the God, not He happy over the people, the rebellious.

الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ
اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. The Arabs severe rejecters, and hypocrites, and a wall, surely not they know limits of what sends down the God over His Messenger. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمُ الدَّوَائِرَ
عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. And from the Arabs, one, he takes what he spends a burden, and he waits with you the circles. Over them circles, the evil. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبًا قُرْبَتْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوَاتِ الرَّسُولِ أَلَا إِنَّهَا
قُرْبَةٌ لَهُمْ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. And from the Arabs, one, he believes with the God and the Day, the Later, and he takes what he spends closeness with the God and prayers of the Messengers. Are not surely they closeness to them? Soon He will admit them, the God, in His mercy. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَدَّمُونَ وَالْأَنْصَارُ وَالَّذِينَ
اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. And the overtakers, the first, from the immigrants, and the Helpers, and those who followed them with goodness, happy the God over them and they happy over Him, and prepares to them gardens flowing beneath them the rivers, they living perpetually in them forever. That the Achievement, the Great.

وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنْفِقُونَ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ
مَرَدُّوْا عَلَى النِّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ
يُرَدُّوْنَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. And from those around you from the Arabs, hypocrites, and from keepers of the city, turned over the hypocrisy, not you know them, Us, We know them. Soon We will punish them twofold, then they will be turned to punishment great.

وَأَخْرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَآخَرَ سَيِّئًا عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ
أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. And others, they accept with their crimes, they mixed deeds righteous and others evil, maybe the God, that He turns over them. Surely the God Forgives, Merciful.

خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ
صَلَوَتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Take from their wealth, truth, cleansing them and purifying them with her, and pray over them. Surely your prayer calmness to them. And the God Listens, Knowledgeable.

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. Do not they know, surely the God, He, He accepts the turning over His servants? And He takes the truths? And surely the God, He the Turner, the Merciful?

وَقُلْ أَعْمَلُوا فَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَسَتُرَدُّونَ إِلَى
 عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. And Say! "Be doing! but soon He will see, the God, your deeds, and His Messengers, and the believers, and soon you will be turned to Knower of the Unseen and the Witnessed, but He will inform you with what you are, you doing."

وَأَخْرُوتَ مُرْجُونَ لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاللَّهُ
 عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. And others expecting to command of the God, of what He punishes them or of what He Turns over them. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِِرْصَادًا لِّمَنْ حَارَبَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ
 وَلِيَحْلِفُنَّ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. And those who take a mosque wronging and rejecting, and separating between the believers, and capturing to those who warred the God and His Messengers from before. And to their surely swearing "*If we intend except the good,*" and the God, He Witnesses surely they to be falsifiers.

لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا لِّلْمَسْجِدِ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَىٰ مِن أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَن
تَقُومَ فِيهِ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَن يَتَطَهَّرُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ
الْمُطَهَّرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. Don't you stand in it ever. To be mosque established over the piety from first day, in truth that you stand in it. In it men, they loving that they purify. And the God, He loves the purifiers.

أَفَمَن أُسِّسَ بُيُوتُهُ عَلَى تَقْوَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ
مَّن أُسِّسَ بُيُوتُهُ عَلَى شَفَا جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَأُنتَهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ
وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. Is but one who establishes his foundation over piety from the God and happiness better? Or one who establishes his foundation over edge of cliff crumbling, but flows with him into fire of Hell? And the God, not He guides the people, the wrongdoing.

لَا يَزَالُ بُنِيتُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَن تَقَطَّعَ
قُلُوبُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. Not it declines, their foundation, which builds doubt in their hearts, except that cuts their hearts. And the God Knowledgeable, Wise.

﴿إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَىٰ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِآتٍ
 لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ
 وَعَدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ إِنَّ مِنْ
 أَوفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبَشِرُوا ببيعِكُمْ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ
 وَذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ﴾

111. Surely the God purchases from the believers their souls and their wealth, with surety to them the garden. They fight in path of the God, but they fight and they fought, promise over Him true in the Torah and the Injeel and the Quran. And one who completes with his promise from the God, but be informed with your trade which you traded with Him. And that, it the Achievement, the Great.

التَّابِعُونَ الْعَبِيدُونَ الْحَمِيدُونَ السَّائِحُونَ
 الرَّاكِعُونَ السَّاجِدُونَ الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
 وَالنَّاهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحَافِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

112. The followers, the servers, the praisers, the floaters, the bowers, the prostraters, the commanders with the goodness and the stoppers over the weirdness, and the guarders to limits of the God. And inform the believers.

مَا كَانُوا لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ
كَانُوا أُولَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. Not is to the Prophet and those who believe, that they ask forgiveness to the partnering, and if they be with closeness, from after what clarified to them, surely they companions of the Fire.

وَمَا كَانُوا اسْتَغْفَارُوا لِأَبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا
إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ إِنَّ أِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ
حَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. And not was asking forgiveness Abraham to his father, except over promises, promised them to him, but when clarified to him, surely he an enemy to God, freed from him. Surely Abraham to be securer, forbearing.

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ
مَا يَتَّقُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. And not is the God, to His making astray people after, behold! guides them, till He clarifies to them what they fear. Surely the God with everything Knowledgeable.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. Surely the God, to Him Kingship of the Heavens and the Earths, He gives life, and He gives death. And not to you from other than the God from protector and not helper.

لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ
الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ
قُلُوبُ فَرِيقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. Already Turned the God over the Prophet and the immigrants and the Christians, those who followed him in hour, the difficult, from after what wanted, they blurring hearts, a group from them, then Turned over them. Surely He with them Compassionate, Merciful.

وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خَلَفُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا
رَحَبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوْا أَن لَّا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا
إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. And over the three, those, they differed, till when she constricted over them, the Earth, with what she expansive, and constricted over them their souls, and they thought that *"No sanctuary from the God except to Him,"* then Turned over them, to their turning. Surely the God, He the Turner, the Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. O you! those who believe! fear the God and be with the truthful.

مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنْ
 رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا
 يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا
 يَطْئُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نِيًّا
 إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ
 الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. Not is to keepers of the city, and those around them from the Arabs, that they dissent over Messenger of the God, and not they incline with their souls over his soul. That, with surety they, not it comes to them thirst, and not evil, and not shortage in path of the God, and not they battle battling, they infuriating the rejecters, and not they apportion from enemy injury, except written to them with it deed righteous. Surely the God, not He lowers reward of the beneficent.

وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًّا
 إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

121. And not they spend, spending small and not great, and not they cut valleys, except written to them, to His repaying them, the God, good of what they are, they doing.

وَمَا كَانُوا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَافَّةً فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ
مِنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا
إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. And not are the believers, to their running altogether, but why not a number from every group from them a party, to their comprehending in the Way and to their warning their people when they return to them, maybe they, they be warned.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اقْتُلُوا الَّذِينَ يُلُونَكُمْ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ
وَلْيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلْظَةً وَءَاعِلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. O you! those who believe! fight those, they hurt you from the rejecters, and let them find in you strictness. And know surely the God with the pious.

وَإِذَا مَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ هَذِهِ ءِإِيمَانًا
فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فَزَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. And when what sent down a chapter, but from them one, he says "Which of you adds it, this, faith?" But of what those who believe, but adds them faith and they, they rejoice.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَى رِجْسِهِمْ
وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. And of what those, in their hearts disease, but adds them abomination to their abomination, and they die and they rejecters.

أَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ
ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. Or not they see, surely they, they tested in every year once or twice? Then, not they turn and not they, they surely remember.

وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرِيكُمْ
مِنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ اللَّهِ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا
يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. And when what sent down a chapter, look some of them to others *“Did he see you, from anyone?”* Then they turn away. Turns away the God their hearts, with surety they people, not they comprehend.

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا
عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

128. Already comes to you Messenger from yourselves, mighty over him what you fall, anxious over you, with the believers compassionate, merciful.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ
رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾

129. But if they turn away, but Say! *“My account the God, no god except He, over Him I trust, and He Lord of the Throne, the Great.”*

يُونُسُ

Chapter 10. Jonah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

With name of the God, the Almighty, the Merciful



الرَّتِلَكَ ءَايَتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ

1. Alif Laam Ra. These signs of the Book, the Wise.

أَكَاَنَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْ لَهُمْ قَدَمٌ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ إِنَّ



هَذَا السَّحَرُ الْمُبِينُ

2. Is to the Mankind wonderful that We inspire to a man from them that, *“Warn the Mankind and inform those who believe surely to them footing of truth with their Lord.”* Say the rejecters *“Surely this to be a magician clear.”*

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْنِهِ ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ



رَبُّكُمْ فَأَعْبُدُوهُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ

3. Surely your Lord the God, the One who created the Heavens and the Earths in Six Days then Sat over the Throne. He ponders the command, not from intercessor except from after His will. That to you the God your Lord, so serve Him. Will but not you remember?

إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا إِنَّهُ يَبْدُو الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ،

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٤﴾

4. To Him you will return altogether, promise of the God true. Surely He, He initiates the creation then He repeats it, to His repaying those who believe and do the righteousness with the justice. And those who reject, to them drink from boiling and punishment grievous with what they are, they rejecting.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا وَقَدَرَهُ مَنَازِلَ

لِنَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ

يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾

5. He the One who made the Sun bright and the Moon light, and measures its levels to your knowing count of the years and the account. Not created the God that except with the truth. He explains the signs to people, they knowing.

إِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. Surely in difference of the night and the day and what creates the God in the Heavens and the Earths to be signs to people, they fearing.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَأَنُّوا بِهَا

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ ءَايَاتِنَا غَافِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

7. Surely those, not they expecting Our meeting and they happy with the life of the World, and they tranquil with her, and those, they over Our signs oblivious.

أُولَٰئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨﴾

8. Those, their abode the fire with what they are, they earning.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ يَهْدِيهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ
بِإِيمَانِهِمْ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٩﴾

9. Surely those who believe and do the righteousness, He guides them, their Lord, with their faith, flowing from beneath them the rivers in gardens, the blissful.

دَعَوَتْهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّاتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ وَءَاخِرُ
دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

10. Their calling in them "Glory You! the God of them!" And their salutation in them "Peace!" And other calling of them, that "The praise to God Lord of the knowing."

﴿١١﴾ وَلَوْ يَعْجَلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ
لَقُضِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجْلُهُمْ فَنَذَرُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ
يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١﴾

11. And if He hastens, the God, to the Mankind the evil, their hastening with the good, to be finished to them their term, but We leave those, not they expecting Our meeting, in their transgressions, they wandering.

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنْبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا
كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَنْ لَمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَىٰ ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ
لِلْمُتَسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. "And when touches the Man the evil, calls Us to his side or sitting or standing, but when We cleanse over him his evil, passes like that not he called Us to evil touching him. Like that beautified to the trespassers what they are, they doing.

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ
رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ
الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. And already We destroyed the generations from before you when they wronged. And came to them their Messengers with the clarities, and not they were, to their believing. Like that We repay the people, the sinners.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. Then We make you caliphs in the Earth from after them, to Our seeing how you do.”

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ
لِقَاءَنَا أَنْتَ بَشَرٌ مِثْلُ آبَاءِنَا أَوْ بَدِّلْهُ قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ
أَبْدِلَهُ مِنْ تِلْقَائِي نَفْسِي إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ
إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

15. And when you read over them Our signs clear, say those, not they expecting Our meeting “Bring with a Quran other than this, or change it.” Say! “Not it is to me that I change it from throwing of my soul, if I follow except what He inspires to me, surely I, I fear if I disobey my Lord a punishment of a Day great.”

قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرَبَكُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ
لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Say! "If wished the God, not I read it over you, and not I make you understand with it, but have I tarried in you a visitation from before it. Will but not you understand?"

فَمَن أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ
إِنَّهُ لَا يَفْلِحُ الْمَجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. But who wrongs more from one who invents over the God falsehood or falsifies with His signs? Surely He, not He makes prosperous the sinners."

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ
وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شَفَعُونَا عِندَ اللَّهِ قُلْ أَتُنَبِّئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا
لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And they serve from other than the God what not it wrongs them and not it benefits them, and they say "*These our intercessors with the God.*" Say! "Are you informing the God with what not He knows in the Heavens and not in the Earths?" Glory Him, and High over what they partner.

وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْلَا
كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيهِ
يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. And not is the Mankind except people one, but they differ. And if not a Word overtook from your Lord, to be deciding between them in what in it, they differ.

وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ
فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And they say “*Why not sent down over him a sign from his Lord?*” But Say!
“Surely what the Unseen to God, but be waiting, surely I with you from the
waiting.”

وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّتْهُمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي آيَانَا
قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And when We make taste the Mankind mercy after bad times touch them,
when to their plotting in Our signs. Say! “*The God Swift Plotter.*” Surely Our
Messengers, they write what you plot.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسِيرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَرِينَ بَيْنَهُمْ
بَرِيحٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَفَرَحُوا بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ
كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ لَئِنْ
أَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. He the One, He makes you journey in the land and the sea, till when you are
in the ships, and flowing with them with wind good and they happy with her,
comes to them a wind violent and come to them the waves from all places, and
they think surely they encompassed with themselves, they call the God,
exclusively to Him the Way “*If You save us from this, to our surely being from
the thankful.*”

فَلَمَّا أَنْجَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ
 إِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ مَتَّعَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ
 فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. But when saves them, when they, they seek in the Earth without the truth.
*"O you! the Mankind! surely what your transgression over your souls, sustenance
 of the life of the World, then to Us you will return, but We will inform you with
 what you were, you doing."*

إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ
 الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّى إِذَا أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا
 وَازْيَنْتَ وَظَرَ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ قَدِرُوا عَلَىهَا أَتَتْهَا أَمْرُنَا
 لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْنَبِ بِالْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ
 نَفْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Surely what example of the life of the World like fluid, We send it down
 from the Heaven, but mixes with it growth of the Earth from what they eat, the
 Mankind and the animals, till when she takes, the Earth, her beauty, and she
 beautifies, and think her keepers, surely they powerful over her, comes to her
 Our command, night or day, but We make her mowed, like that not she self
 sufficient with the day before. Like that We explain the signs to people, they
 thinking.

وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And the God, He calls to Home of the Peace, and He guides one He wishes
 to a Highway Constant.

لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَزِيَادَةٌ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. To those good, the good, and added, and not He covers their faces, miserliness, and not humiliation. They companions of the garden, they in her living perpetually.

وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ مَّا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا أُولَٰئِكَ

أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And those, they earn the evils, repaying of evil with example of her, and covers them humiliation, not to them from the God from stopping, like surely what covering their faces, a piece from the night dark. They companions of the fire, they in her living perpetually.

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ

وَشُرَكَاءُكُمْ فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَائُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا نَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And a Day We gather them altogether, then We will say to those who partner *"Your places! you and your partners!"* But We will divide between them, and will say their partners *"Not you were to us, you serving!"*

فَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ

لَغَافِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. But enough with the God witnessing between us and between you, if we were over your servitude to be oblivious."

هُنَالِكَ تَبْلَوْنَ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقُّ
وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. Right there will be tested every soul what she passed. And they will be turned to the God their Protector, the True, and astray over them what they were, they inventing.

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّن يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ
وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ
فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. Say! "Who, he sustains you from the Heaven and the Earth? Or who, he controls the hearing and the sights? And who, he takes out the living from the dead and he takes out the dead from the living? And who, he ponders the command?" But soon they will say "*The God.*" But Say! "Will but not you fear?"

فَذَلِكُمُّ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَاذَا بَعَدَ الْحَقِّ إِلَّا الضَّلَالُ فَأَنَّى
تَصْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. So that to you the God your Lord the True, but what after the truth except the astrayness? But surely you turned away.

كَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. Like that true word of your Lord over those who rebel, surely they, not they believe.

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَبْدُوَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدُوُ الْخَلْقَ
ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. Say! "Is from your partners, one, he initiates the creation then he repeats it?" Say! "The God, He initiates the creation then He repeats it, but surely you deluded."

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ أَفَمَنْ
يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُتَّبَعَ أَمْ لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا أَنْ يَهْدِي فَمَا لَكُمْ
كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Say! "Is from your partners, one, he guides to the truth?" Say! "The God, He guides to the truth. Is but one, he guides to the truth, in truth that he be followed? Or one, not he guides, except that he guided? But what to you how you judge?"

وَمَا يَنْبَغُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ
بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And not they follow, most of them, except thoughts. Surely the thought, not it self sufficient from the truth a thing. Surely the God Knowledgeable with what they do.

وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفْتَرَى مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And not is this, the Quran, that it be invented from other than the God, and but confirms what in front of it and explains the Book, no doubt in it, from Lord of the knowing.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مِنْ أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Or they saying? "*Invented it!*" Say! "But come with a chapter example of it, and call those you capable from other than the God if you be truthful."

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ تَأْوِيلُهُ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ

مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. But they falsify with what not they encompass with its knowledge, and when it comes to them, its explanation. Like that falsified those from before them, but look how was end of the wrongdoers.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ

بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. And from them one, he believes with it, and from them one, not he believes with it. And your Lord Aware with the warring.

وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ بَرِيءُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ

وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And if they falsify you, but Say! "To me my deeds and to you your deeds, you freed from what I do, and I free from what you do."

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَسْمِعُ الصَّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا

يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. And from them those, they listen to you. Will but you, you make hear the deaf and if they are, not they understanding?

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمْى وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا

يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. And from them those, they look to you. Will but you, you guide the blind and if they are, not they seeing?

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ
يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Surely the God, not He wrongs the Mankind a thing, and but surely the Mankind, their souls, they wrong.

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ قَدْ
خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And a Day He gathers them, like that not they tarried except an hour from the day, they will recognize between themselves. Have lost those who falsify with meeting of the God and not they are guided.

وَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتُوفِّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ
عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And of what We surely show you some of what We promise them or We surely take you away, but to Us they will return, then the God will witness over what they did.

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ
وَهُمْ لَا يَظْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And to all people a Messenger, but when comes their Messenger, decision between them with the justice, and they, not they wronged.

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And they say *"Where this, the promise, if you be truthful?"*

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. Say! "Not I control to my soul bad and not benefit except what wishes the God. To all people a term. When comes their term, but not He delays Hour, and not He brings her forward."

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُهُ بَيِّنَاتٍ أَوْ نَهَارًا مَاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. Say! "Do you see if comes to you His punishment night or day? What will they ask to hasten from it, the sinners?"

أَتُمْ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ ؕ أَلَمْ تَكُنْ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Is then when what occurs you will believe with Him?" *"Ahh now! and had you been with it, you asking hastening."*

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Then will be said to those who wronged *"Taste punishment! the perpetual! Are you repaid except with what you were, you earning?"*

وَيَسْتَنْبِئُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And they ask you to inform *"Is true it?"* Say! "Yea! and my Lord! surely it to be true, and not you are with escaping."

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَافْتَدَتْ بِهِ، وَأَسْرُوا
النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ ۖ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And if surely to every soul, she wronged, what in the Earth, not she freed with it. And they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment, and decision between them with the justice. And they, not will they be wronged.

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ الْإِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Is not surely to God what in the Heavens and the Earths? Is not surely promise of the God true? And but surely most of them, not they know.

هُوَ يُمْيُّ وَيُمِيتُ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. He, He gives life, and He gives death, and to Him you will return.

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي
الْصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. O you! the Mankind! has come to you instruction from your Lord, and cleansing to what in the chests, and Guidance and Mercy to the believers.

قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ ۖ فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا
يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Say! "With grace of the God and with His mercy, but with that but let them rejoice, it better from what they gather."

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِنْهُ حَرَامًا

وَحَلَالًا قُلْ ءَاثَرُكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. Say! "Do you see what sends down the God to you from sustenance, but you make from it forbidden and allowed?" Say! "Did the God call to you? Or over the God you inventing?"

وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنْ أَلَّهِ

لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And what think, those, they inventing over the God the falsehood of Day of the Standing? Surely the God to be with grace over the Mankind, and but surely most of them, not they thank.

وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُوا مِنْهُ مِنْ قُرْءَانٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا

كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُودًا إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ

مِثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ

إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And not you be in busyness, and not you read from it, from Quran, and not you do from deed, except We are over you witnesses, behold! you going in it. And not it hidden over your Lord from example of dot in the Earth and not in the Heaven, and not smaller from that and not greater, except in a Book Clear.

أَلَا إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Are not surely protectors of the God, no fear over them and not they, they grieve?

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Those who believe and they are, they fearing.

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا بُدَّ لَكَ
لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. To them the information in the life of the World and in the Hereafter. Don't you change to Words of the God. That, it the Achievement, the Great.

وَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا هُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. And not it grieve you, their saying, surely the honor to God altogether. He the Listener, the Knowledgeable.

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ
الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ
إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. Are not surely to God those in the Heavens and those in the Earths? And what they follow, those, they call from other than the God, partners. If they follow except the thought, and if they, except they argue.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ
مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. He the One who makes to you the night to your calmness in it and the day visible. Surely in that to be signs to people, they listening.

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ بِهَذَا
أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. They say “*Takes the God sons.*” Glory Him, He the Self Sufficient, to Him what in the Heavens and what in the Earths. If with you from authority with this. Are you saying over the God what not you know?

قُلْ إِنَّا الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Say! “Surely those, they invent over the God the falsehood, not they prosper.”

مَتَّعُ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نَذِقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ
الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. “*Sustenance in the World, then to Us they will return, then We will make them taste the Punishment, the Severe, with what they are, they rejecting.*”

﴿٧١﴾ وَأَتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يَاقَوْمِ إِن كَانَ كِبَرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَقَامِي
وَتَذِكْرِي بِعَايَةِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجْمِعُوا أَمْرَكُمْ
وَشُرَّاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ اقْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا
نُنْظِرُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. *And read over them news of Noah!*” Behold! he said to his people “O my people! if is great over you my station and my reminding with signs of the God, but over the God I trust, so put together your command and your partners, then not it be your command over you confusion, then be deciding to me, and not will you be looking!

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجَرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ
أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. So if you turn away, but not I ask you from reward, if my reward except over the God, and I ordered that I be from the Muslims.”

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خُلَفَاءَ وَأَغْرَقْنَا
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. But they falsified him, so We saved him and those with him in the ships, and We made them caliphs, and We drowned those who falsified with Our signs. But look how was end of the warned.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا
لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. Then We brought out from after him Messengers to their people, so came to them with the clarities, but not they were, to their believing with what they falsified with it from before. Like that We shut over hearts, the transgressing.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا
فَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Then We brought out from after them Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and his chiefs with Our signs, but they arrogant and they were people sinning.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا السِّحْرُ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. But when came to them the truth from within Us, they said “*Surely this to be magic clear.*”

قَالَ مُوسَى أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ أَسِحْرُ هَذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ
السَّاحِرُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Said Moses "Are you saying to the truth when comes to you? Is magic this? And not He makes prosperous the magicians."

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لْتَلْفِنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا وَتَكُونَ لَكُمُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. They said "Have you come to us to your trying us over what we found over it our fathers? And you be, to be you both, the great ones in the Earth? And not we to you both with belief."

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ أَتَأْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سِحْرِ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. And said Pharaoh "Come to me with every magician knowledgeable!"

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمُ مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلقُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. So when came the magicians, said to them Moses "Throw what you are throwing!"

فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَا يَصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. But when they threw, said Moses "What you come with it, the magic, surely the God, soon He will wrong it, surely the God, not He rights deeds of the warring.

وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. And He gives truth, the God, the truth with His words, and if hate the sinners."

فَمَا آمَنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّن قَوْمِهِ عَلَى خَوْفٍ مِّن فِرْعَوْنَ
وَمَلَائِهِمْ أَن يَفْتِنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ
الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. But not believed to Moses except progeny from his people, over fear from Pharaoh and their chiefs, that they try them. And surely Pharaoh to be high in the Earth and surely he to be from the trespassers.

وَقَالَ مُوسَى يَقَوْمِ إِن كُنتُمْ ءَامِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنتُمْ
مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And said Moses “O my people! if you be, you believing with the God, but over Him trust if you be Muslims.”

فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. So they said “Over the God we trust. Our Lord! don’t You make us trial to the people, the wrongdoers.

وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And save us with Your mercy from the people, the rejecters.”

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَى وَأَخِيهِ أَن تَبَوَّءَا لِقَوْمِكُمَا بِمِصْرَ بُيُوتًا وَاجْعَلُوا

بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. And We inspired to Moses and his brother, that “Establish to both your people with Egypt homes, and make your homes directions, and make constant the prayer. And inform the believers.”

وَقَالَ مُوسَى رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ آتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَأَهُ زِينَةً وَأَمْوَالًا فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَى أَمْوَالِهِمْ
وَأَشْدُدْ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. And said Moses "Our Lord! surely You, You brought Pharaoh and his chiefs, beauty and wealth in the life of the World. Our Lord! to their astrayness over Your path. Our Lord! blot over their wealth, and severe over their hearts, so not they believe till they see the Punishment, the Grievous."

قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَت دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعَانِ سَبِيلَ الَّذِينَ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. He said "Have I answered calling of you both, so both be constant and don't you both follow path of those, not they know."

﴿٩٠﴾ وَجَوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا
وَعَدُوًّا حَتَّى إِذَا أَدْرَكَهُ الْغَرَقُ قَالَ ءَامَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي
ءَامَنْتُ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَءِيلَ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. And We moved with sons of Israel, the sea, but followed them Pharaoh and his forces, transgressing and opposing, till when covered him the drowning, he said "I believe! surely He, no god except the One believe with Him sons of Israel, and I from the Muslims!"

ءَاكُنَّ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. "Aaahh ... now! and had you disobeyed before, and you were from the warring.

فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلْفَكَ آيَةً وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ
النَّاسِ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا لَغَافِلُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. *But the day We will surely save you with your body, to your being to those behind you a sign.*” And surely most from the Mankind over Our signs to be oblivious.

وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مَبُوءًا صِدْقٍ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ فَمَا
اِخْتَلَفُوا حَتَّى جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا
فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. And already We established sons of Israel, establishing truthful, and We sustained them from the good, but not they differed till came to them the knowledge. Surely your Lord, He will decide between them Day of the Standing in what they are in it, they differing.

فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ يَقْرَأُونَ
الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُتَّعِثِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. But if you be in doubt from what We send down to you, but ask those, they reading the Book from before you. Already comes to you the truth from your Lord, but don't you surely be from the doubters.

وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونُوا
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. And don't you surely be from those who falsify with signs of the God, but you will be from the losers.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. Surely those, true over them word of your Lord, not will they believe,

وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. and if comes to them every sign, till they see the Punishment, the Grievous.

فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةً ءَامَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُونُسَ لَمَّا ءَامَنُوا

كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. But why not she was, a city, she believed, but benefited her, her faith, except people of Jonah? When they believed, We cleansed over them punishment, the humiliating, in the life of the World, and We sustained them to a while.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَّ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلَّهُمْ جَمِيعًا أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ

النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. And if wished your Lord, to be believing those in the Earth, all of them, altogether. Will but you, you force the Mankind till they be believers?

وَمَا كَانَتْ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَجْعَلُ الرَّجْسَ عَلَىٰ

الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. And not is to a soul that she believes except with will of the God. And He makes the abomination over those, not they understand.

قُلْ أَنْظَرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُغْنِي الْآيَاتُ وَالنُّذُرُ عَنْ

قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. Say! "Look what in the Heavens and the Earths." And not self sufficient the signs and the warnings over people, not they believing.

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قُلْ
فَانْظُرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. But are they waiting except example of days of those who passed from before them? Say! "But be waiting, surely I with you from the waiting."

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كَذَلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Then We will save Our Messengers and those who believe. Like that truth over Us, We save the believers.

قُلْ يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. Say! "O you! the Mankind! if you be in doubt from my Way, but not I serve those you serve from other than the God, and but I serve the God the One, He will take you away, and I commanded that I be from the believers."

وَأَنْ أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. And that make constant your face to the Way True and don't you surely be from the partnering.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَا مِنْ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. And don't you call from other than the God what not it benefits you and not it wrongs you, but if you did, but surely you then from the wrongdoers.

وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ
بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. And if He touches you, the God, with evil, but no cleanser to it except He. And if He wants you with good, but no turning back to His grace. He sends with it one He wishes from His servants. And He the Forgiving, the Merciful.

قُلْ يَتَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ
فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ
بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. Say! "O you! the Mankind! has come to you the truth from your Lord, but one guided, but surely what he guides to his soul. And one astray, but surely what he astray over her, and not I over you with disposing."

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَأَصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. And follow what He inspires to you and wait till He commands, the God. And He better of the judges.